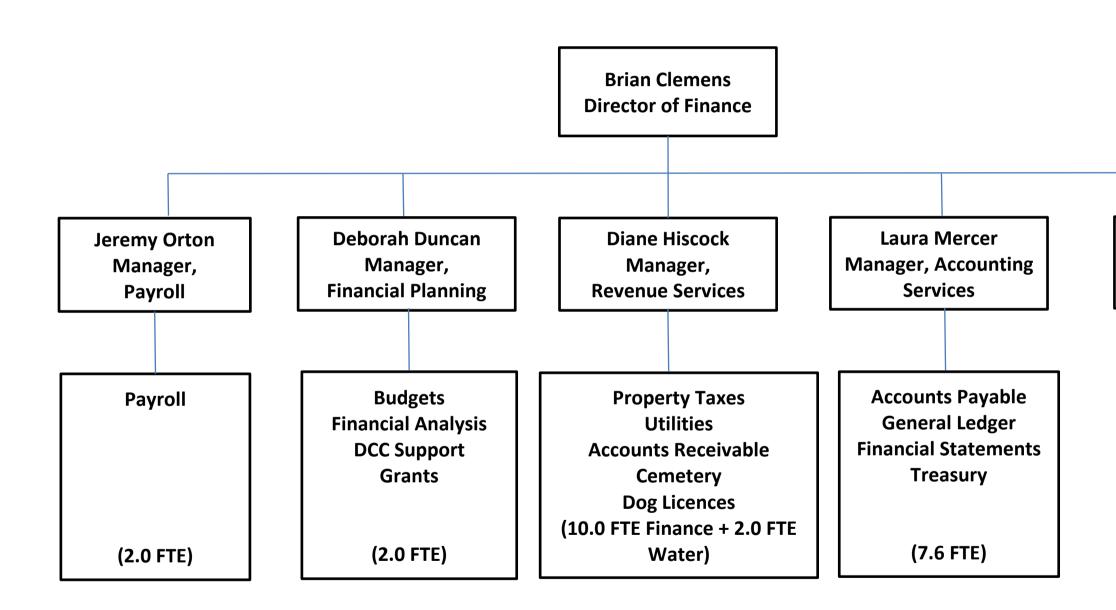


# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW CORPORATE SERVICES FINANCE & PURCHASING February 27, 2014



Kurtis Felker Manager, Purchasing & Stores

> Purchasing Tenders/RFPs Inventory

> > (6.0 FTE)

## **Corporate Services - Finance & Purchasing - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

## Significant Events:

Council's initiative to reduce the major industry tax rate to be equal to the commercial tax rate over several years was achieved in 2013. Implemented new budget/service level review process.

## **Current Level of Services:**

#### **Revenue Services**

Responsible for billing, collecting money and maintaining records for properties, business licenses and dog licenses.

Maintains records of assessment, ownership, legal description and tax accounts. Tax notices and reminders are mailed annually to 35,850 property accounts and an annual tax sale is held for properties where property taxes are unpaid for three years.

Bills for water, sewer and garbage services, known as User Rates. There are 22,000 property accounts that are billed three times a year. The Revenue Section also issues 5,600 dog licenses annually. Ensures that these bills are collected, the money is deposited promptly in the bank and that the transactions are appropriately recorded in the City's financial records.

#### **Accounting Services**

Responsible for the expenditures of the City of Nanaimo including processing over 30,000 invoices annually, resulting in the issuance of 12,000 accounts payable cheques.

Prepares monthly financial reports for internal review, and an annual financial statement.

Responsible for ensuring that the financial records accurately reflect the financial position of the City

Monitors cash flow and invests any available funds within the guidelines established by the Community Charter.

Year end reporting, including preparing the Statement of Financial Information.

## **Financial Planning**

Prepare the City's financial plan annually for review and adoption by Council.

Collecting information from all departments and working with senior management to prepare a draft budget in accordance with the principles that have been established by Council The budget is modified during a public input and discussion period and finally adopted by bylaw.

Provides financial analysis and works on special projects such as the Development Cost Charge review.

#### Payroll

Provides bi-weekly paycheques for approximately 850 employees (including full-time, part-time and casual employees). Year end reporting, such as issuing T4's and employee pay information for the Statement of Financial Information.

## Purchasing

Overall responsibility for acquiring goods, services, and construction as per Council's Purchasing Bylaw NO.7175 adopted in 2013. Responsible for the operation of Central Stores and Fleet Stores warehouses. Combined inventory value of \$673,000 at the end of fiscal 2013. Responsible for processing electronic requisitions and issuing Purchase Orders. 2,153 Purchase Orders issued valued at \$85 million in 2013. Responsible for issuing formal Tenders/Requests For Proposals. 80 Tenders/RFPs issued in 2013.

Responsible for disposing of surplus City assets. \$54,000 recovered in 2013.

Prepares quarterly "Direct Award" and "One Response" reports for Council's Information.

# **Corporate Services - Finance & Purchasing - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Software Licenses
- Materials and Supplies
- Employment Expenses (i.e. vehicle allowance, memberships, training and development)

## Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

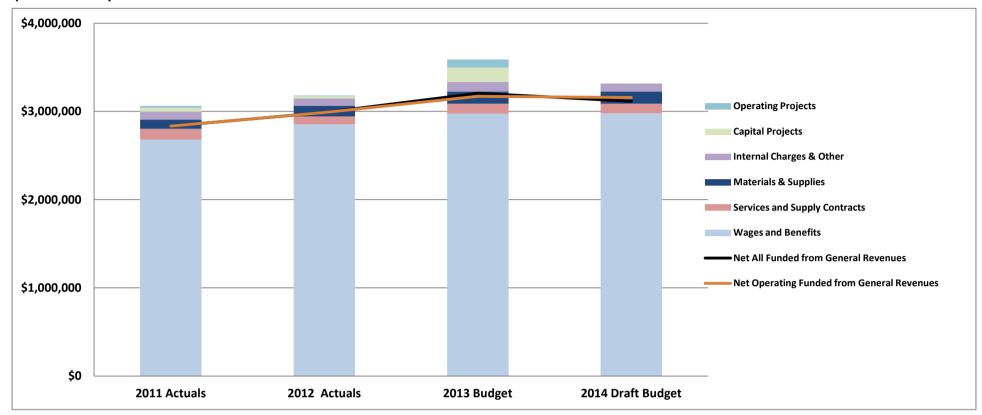
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Finance and Purchasing	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Services to Other Governments - Provincial	39,460	39,738	40,000	40,400	41,000
Property Information Letter Sales	38,767	33,695	40,000	40,400	35,000
Commissions	29,915	34,495	32,000	32,320	35,000
Other Revenue	1,986	2,973	2,000	2,020	2,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	53,233	45,937	49,000	49,490	47,000
Total Operating Revenues	163,361	156,838	163,000	164,630	160,000
Wages and Benefits	2,681,477	2,852,986	2,975,556	3,035,068	2,978,425
Services and Supply Contracts	122,351	90,214	113,100	115,362	108,700
Materials & Supplies	101,934	120,353	135,230	133,447	137,630
Internal Charges & Other	92,314	81,785	110,440	109,651	91,929
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,998,076	3,145,339	3,334,326	3,393,527	3,316,684
Net	2,834,715	2,988,501	3,171,326	3,228,897	3,156,684
Transfers from Reserves	65,272	35,225	194,150	101,000	42,000
Other Project Funding	-	-	25,425	-	-
Total Project Funding	65,272	35,225	219,575	101,000	42,000
Capital	42,428	25,427	163,575	59,000	-
Operating	22,844	9,798	91,000	77,000	-
Total Project Expenditures	65,272	35,225	254,575	136,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	2,834,715	2,988,501	3,206,326	3,263,897	3,114,684
Funded from General Revenues	93%	94%	89%	92%	94%
Cost per Capita	\$ 32.60	\$ 34.15	\$ 36.12	\$ 36.26	\$ 34.60
Budgeted FTEs			33.7		

# **Corporate Services - Finance & Purchasing - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Expenditure Analysis



# Corporate Services - Finance & Purchasing - Service Level Changes and Projects

## 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

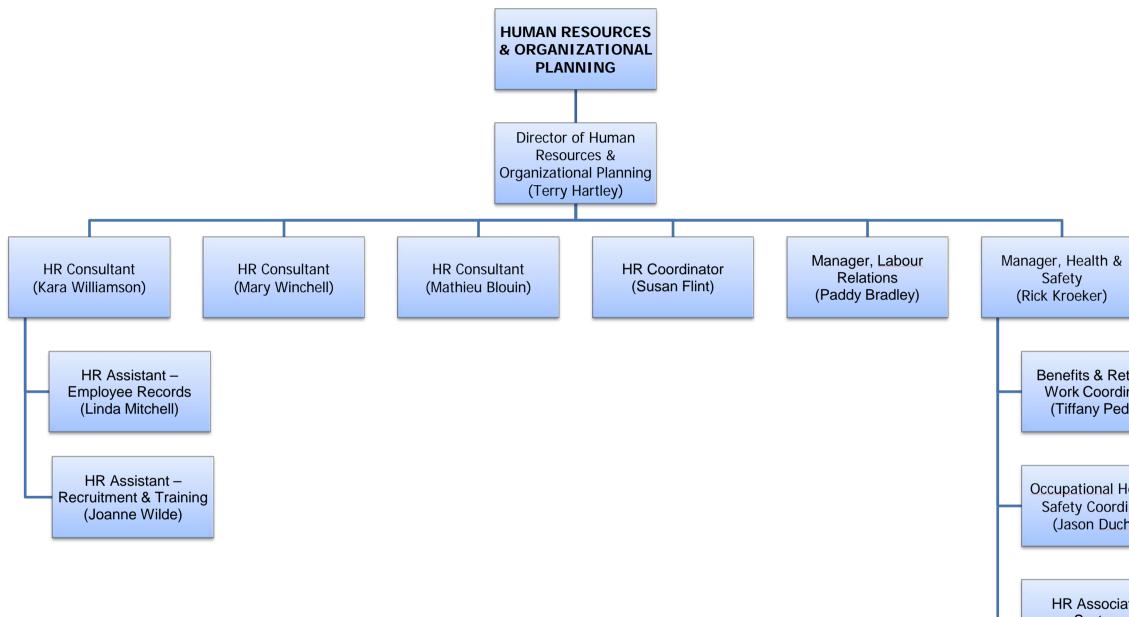
## Notes:

- 1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.
- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- 3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

	Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic			
	Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects			
			1				
	20	014					
Projects - included in Decision Package Approval Process	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Finance							
Financial/Performance Audits	50,000	0.1%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Purchasing							
Photocopier Purchases (Capital)	59,000	0.1%	42,000	10,000	116,000		
Photocopier Purchases (Operating)	42,000	0.0%	24,000		56,000		
Property Valuations for Insurance	35,000	0.0%	35,000	35,000	10,000	10,000	
	186,000	0.2%	151,000	95,000	232,000	60,000	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW CORPORATE SERVICES HUMAN RESOURCES & ORG PLANNING February 27, 2014



\* 12 FTEs (including 2 OH&S)

Benefits & Return to Work Coordinator (Tiffany Peddie)

Occupational Health & Safety Coordinator (Jason Duchak)

> HR Associate -Systems (Judy From)

## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

## **Department Overview:**

Vision: We partner with our customers to achieve excellence for the community.Mission: We provide professional human resources services and guide organizational planning initiatives to fulfill the goals of the municipality.Values: Integrity, Support, Excellence, Teamwork, Respect, Responsiveness.

## Goals:

- 1. Provide human resources services and programs that are responsive, effective and efficient.
- 2. Attract and retain talented people.
- 3. Promote and support a safe, healthy, harmonious and high performance workplace.
- 4. Contribute to the success of the corporate strategic plan.

## **Current Level of Service:**

## **Recruitment & Selection**

The goal of this service is to attract, screen and select qualified candidates for City positions. HR&OP staff advise on and manage the recruitment process in a manner intended to maintain a fair, consistent and transparent hiring process which complies with legislative and collective agreement requirements and does not favour or discriminate.

## **Training & Employee Development**

The purpose of this function is to develop a highly skilled and engaged workforce to meet the current and future needs of the corporation. This involves coordinating corporate orientation and training, designing/monitoring the performance management process, and supporting career development and leadership development initiatives.

## **Employee Relations**

The goal of employee relations is to foster a positive work environment. This includes developing/maintaining programs to support regular attendance, coordinating respectful workplace training and workplace investigations, mediating workplace disputes, conducting exit interviews, and providing general advice on employee relations issues.

## **Labour Relations**

The purpose of this function is to oversee and foster positive and effective Union-Management relations. It involves managing the relationships with the unions, overseeing the grievance handling process, collective bargaining, providing advice and training to managers on the interpretation and application of the Collective Agreement and coordinating effective employer representation for dispute resolution processes.

## Job Classification, Compensation & Benefits

The intention of this function is to design and maintain a total compensation program to achieve internal pay equity, maintain market competitiveness, and ensure good value and cost-effectiveness of compensation and benefit programs. This includes providing information and advice on job classification, compensation and benefits, administering the CUPE and Exempt job evaluation plans, maintaining the exempt compensation and transportation allowance policies and managing benefit and leave plans for all employees.

## Health, Safety & Disability Management

The goal of this program is to maintain a health and safety program that reduces workplace illness and injury through compliance with OH&S legislation and best practices. To meet this goal, HR&OP staff provide consultative services on health and safety issues, co-ordinate occupational health & safety orientation & training, work with joint committees to identify and resolve safety concerns, manage injury and illness claims and facilitate the return to work and accommodation processes.

## **Organizational Development**

The purpose of organizational development is to engage employees in organizational efforts to increase corporate effectiveness and efficiency. This includes coordinating organizational & strategic planning initiatives, supporting organizational design/reorganization, developing competencies and using these in human resources processes, succession planning, internal communication, employee surveys and employee retention initiatives.

## **Additional Services/Functions**

HR Information Management (SAP data & reports, employee files, organizational charts) Employee Wellness Social Activities (e.g. Picnic, Corporate BBQ, Christmas Lunch) Service Recognition Access & ID Cards Recruitment, Assignment & Evaluation of Temporary Employees

## **Significant Events:**

Revised Respectful Workplace policy and program in anticipation of new OH&S legislation. Used RFP process to select training consultants and coordinated supervisory and general training for City Council members and 671 employees.

As part of a Joint Steering Committee, a new CUPE job evaluation plan was developed. Prepared communication materials and trained 290 employees on the job evaluation process. Collected and reviewed job information questionnaires for 85% of CUPE job classifications. These questionnaires have been reviewed by the joint rating committee and a job hierarchy has been developed.

Completed collective bargaining with IAFF within Council mandate. The agreement was reached after 11 days of bargaining, 3 sessions with a government appointed mediator (including one with legal counsel) and 4 subcommittee meetings.

## **Upcoming Events:**

CUPE Collective Bargaining CUPE Job Evaluation Plan Implementation Disability Management Program changes

## **Metrics**:

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Number of Employees	1375	1322	1296	1236	1271
Job Competitions	75	86	86	98	103
Staff Movements (No Competition)	NT	NT	NT	NT	29+
Turnover Rate	4.2%	5.4%	6.9%	6.1%	5.5%
Corporate Training Courses (including	72	64	53	75	62
OH&S)					
Respectful Workplace Investigations <sup>1</sup>	NT	NT	NT	NT	4
Grievance Activity	28	15	19	21	36
Short-term Sick Leave Hours	83.2	76.3	96.4	88.8	87.4
New LTD Claims	6	8	3	5	9
Permanent Accommodations	1	4	1	5	4
Service Award Recipients <sup>2</sup>	20	55	136	84	102

<sup>1</sup> Commenced tracking in 2013

<sup>2</sup> Revised service recognition policy commencing in 2011 so that recognition commenced earlier (at 5 years rather than 15 years) and more frequently (every 5 years).

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Software Licenses
- Materials and Supplies
- Employment Expenses (i.e. vehicle allowance, memberships, training and development)

## Notes:

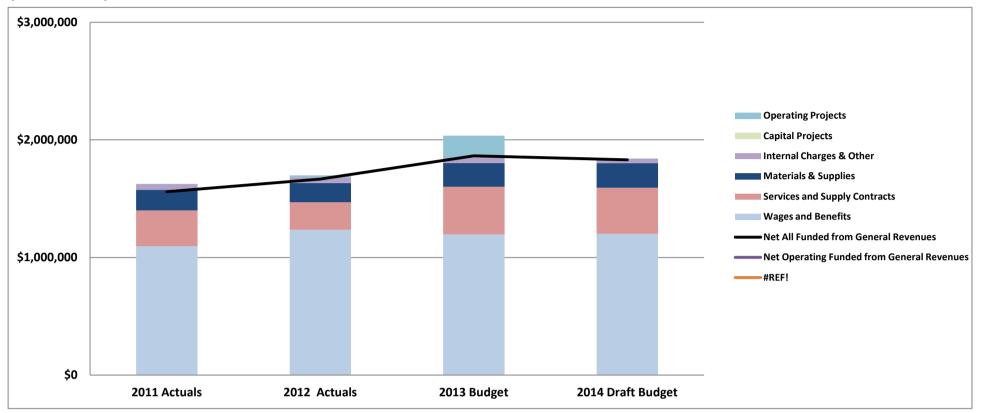
CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

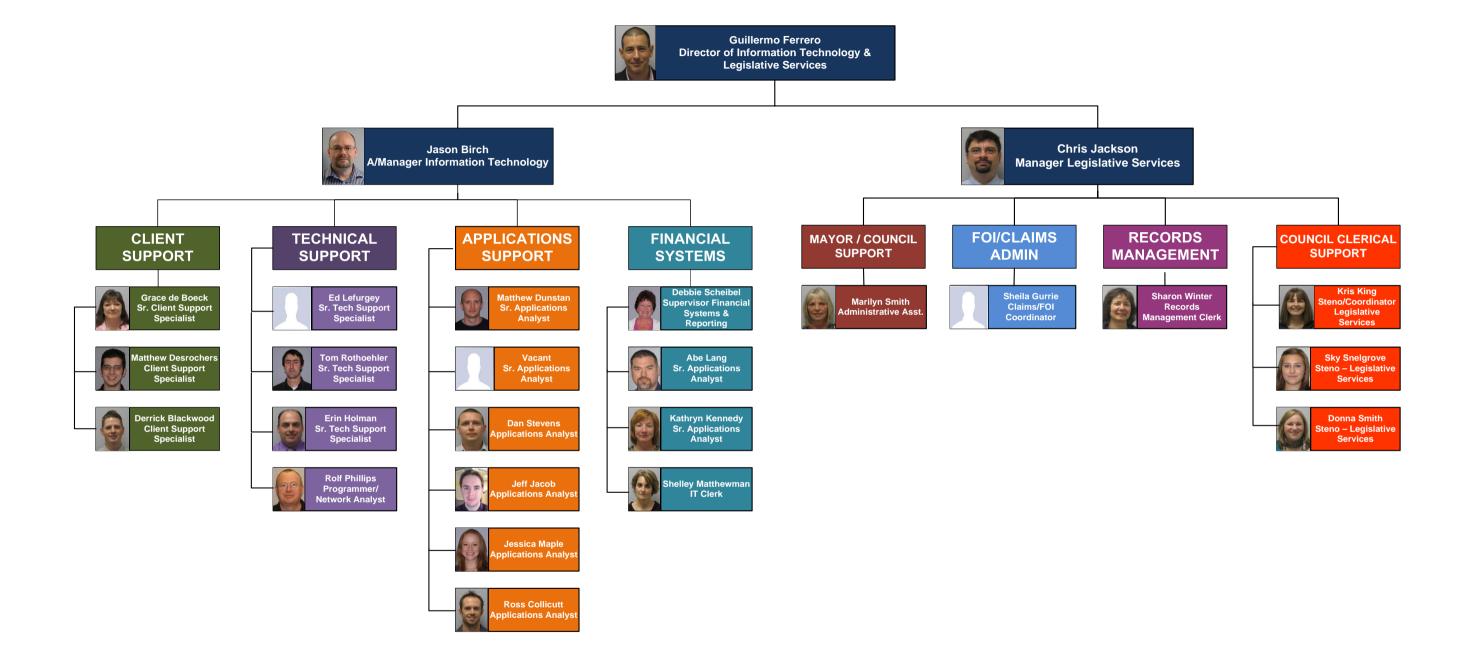
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Human Resources	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	31,083	14,744	12,000	12,120	10,249
Transfers from Reserves	33,700	-	34,705	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	64,783	14,744	46,705	12,120	10,249
Wages and Benefits	1,096,033	1,234,762	1,195,642	1,219,555	1,201,089
Services and Supply Contracts	303,765	233,779	406,255	378,981	392,100
Materials & Supplies	175,078	163,511	200,862	204,879	208,827
Internal Charges & Other	49,544	49,485	46,530	43,624	38,672
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,624,420	1,681,537	1,849,289	1,847,039	1,840,688
Net	1,559,636	1,666,793	1,802,584	1,834,919	1,830,439
Transfers from Reserves	345	16,732	124,318	_	-
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Total Project Funding	345	16,732	124,318	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-
Operating	345	16,732	186,018	7,300	-
Total Project Expenditures	345	16,732	186,018	7,300	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	1,559,636	1,666,793	1,864,284	1,842,219	1,830,439
Funded from General Revenues	100%	99%	94%	100%	100%
Cost per Capita	\$ 17.93	\$ 19.05	\$ 21.00	\$ 20.46	\$ 20.33
Budgeted FTEs			12.0		

Expenditure Analysis





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & LEGISLATIVE SERVICES February 27, 2014



## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

#### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

#### Significant Events

2011 By-Election and Election 2011 Computer Virus Attack 2012 SAP Budget Module Implementation 2012 What's Building in my Neighbourhood Launched 2012 Phone System Replacement – Public Works 2012 SARC Network, Server and Telephone Implementation and Transition 2013 Two Successful e-Town Hall Meetings 2013 Phone System Replacement – Parks & Recreation 2013 Tempest Business Licensing Module Replacement 2013 Implemented inter-municipal business licensing 2013 Provide access to Building Permits and Business Licences via MyCity 2013 Renegotiated TELUS Mobility Contract 2013 Nanaimo Cultural Map Launched 2013 Shaw Go Wi-Fi contract signed and installation commencing 2013 Structural Change (IT combined with Legislative Services, one management position rescinded) 2014 Nanaimo Crime Map Launched 2014 Upcoming Election

## **Current Level of Service**

The information technology department provides the organization with support for assets and business processes throughout the City. Some basic statistics for 2013:

- 430+ desktop phones and voicemail accounts
- 900+ Exchange mailboxes
- 450+ computers, spanning over 40 different models and configurations, including specialty devices for fire dispatch and engines, engineering workstations, and information display boards
- 150+ servers (120+ virtual servers, remainder physical)
- 200+ city-owned mobile devices (smartphones and tablets)
- Major business applications supported: SAP, Tempest, Class, FDM, Sharepoint, Munsys, MapGuide/NanaimoMap, Fleet, City of Nanaimo Website, Social Media Software
- 20+ custom citizen-facing web applications (e.g. Fire Incidents, Crime Map, What's Building, Garbage Calendars, Recreation Schedules, Business Licences, Bid Opportunities)
- Over 130 corporately supported applications
- 2300+ updates to the City of Nanaimo website by all departments
- 515 Tweets and 962 Facebook posts by all departments
- 18+ sites: Ice Centre, Aquatic Centre, Oliver Woods, Services and Resource Centre, City Hall, Public Works, Fire Command, ECC, Fire Stations 1, 2, 3, 4 & 7,
- Major technical systems supported: network storage (SAN), MS Exchange email, Citrix, spam filter, network firewall, corporate anti-virus software, security video systems,
- 365,000+ email messages allowed, over 5 million spam messages blocked
- 4000 virus-laden emails blocked
- 50+ Terabytes of data stored (five times the amount of data in all of the books in the US Library of Congress)

- Full data backups, including offsite storage in case of catastrophic failure
- 1 GB of data transferred to and from the Internet in an average month over a high-speed 100mbps data connection
- 200+ corporate and desktop printers
- 37 City of Nanaimo Free Wi-Fi access points in City facilities for use by the public and by staff (reducing smartphone data usage)
- 50km+ of networking cables, connected by 60+ network switches

## All of this is supported by four functional work groups:

#### **Client Support**

- initial point of contact for most technology'-based client issues (phones, computers, software)
- approximately 4,000 individual trouble reports resolved by directly by Client Support in 2013
- advanced issues handed off to Applications Support, Financial Systems or Technical Support as required
- provisioning new computers and upgrading existing computers when required. Approximately 20% of all City computers are replaced in a given year. In 2013 this was higher than usual
- providing audio'-visual and computing support for presentations, including provision and setup of "loaner" laptops, projectors, and conference phones as necessary
- upgrading software across all licensed computers as necessary
- user and email account creation and changes as staff move between positions and roles
- providing support for printers, network and wireless access as well as mobile data issues
- providing operational technical support for council

#### **Technical Support**

- installing and maintaining all corporate technical infrastructure (servers, switches, networking cables)
- maintaining MS Exchange email software
- maintaining network security, spam, and virus protection software
- maintaining network management software
- maintaining remote access software (Citrix)
- maintaining virtual computing infrastructure (VMWare)
- maintaining and ensuring validity of backup software
- managing access to all corporate printers and multi-function photocopiers
- providing first and second-tier support for all City facilities other than SARC and City Hall

#### **Financial Systems**

- providing first-tier support for SAP software, which stores financial, human resources, payroll, and asset management information. Acts as liaison with consultant support when required
- providing first-tier support for Tempest, which stores land records, taxation, development information, dog licences, calls for service, ticketing, and many other municipal data - resolving customer issues where possible and acting as liaison with Applications Support for advanced technical issues
  - referring identified software deficiencies to Tempest (113 defects and enhancement requirements identified in 2013)
- implementing and supporting new functionality in SAP and Tempest as dictated by business needs of organization
- maintaining enterprise budget reporting software
- developing business dashboard functionality allowing a cross-application view of high-level business information such as budget, business licensing, building permits, fire responses
- developing custom queries for advanced analysis tasks not supported in existing software
- coordinating software and hardware purchases across entire organization. Over 650 individual purchases in 2013
- tracking and renewing critical hardware and software support contracts
- digitizing all IT asset records, currently over 22,000 documents
- providing clerical support to the Information Technology department

#### **Applications Support**

- providing second-tier support for Tempest (upgrades, technical troubleshooting)
- developing custom queries and reports for Tempest to meet specific analytical requirements (60+ custom reports in 2013)
- providing technical support and sustainment for Class, the Parks and Recreation registration and customer relationship management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for FDM, the Fire Department dispatch and records management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for SharePoint, the City's Intranet (City Portal) software
- providing technical support and sustainment for Fleet, the City's fleet management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for MapGuide, NanaimoMap, Munsys and other corporate mapping applications
- providing technical support and sustainment for the City's website and social media software
- developing custom in-house software to support internal business processes and provide enhanced service to citizens

## LEGISLATIVE SERVICES

#### Significant Events:

Completed a formal petition process for Ornamental Streetlighting in the Cilaire Area in 2011

Conducted by-election in 2011

Conducted two Alternative Approval Processes: to authorize the borrowing of a maximum of \$22.5 Million for the construction of a Water Treatment Plant,

and to authorize the Emergency Water Connection Agreement between the City of Nanaimo (the City) and Nanaimo Forest Products (NFP) in 2011

Conducted the 2011 Municipal Election

Records Management Clerk position created in 2012

Staffing turnover: recruitment, hiring, orientation, training, cross-training undertaken for 5 of 7 positions from hold 2012-2013

Conduct DNBIA Board Elections

Working towards implementation of eSCRIBE (part of 'paperless agenda' project)

Initiated Hard Copy Document Review (historical records backlog)

Continuing with Electronic Data Management development

Working towards Release of 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 In-Camera minutes, agendas and attachments; developing quarterly reporting systems for release of in-camera items no longer private or confidential 2014 Municipal Election

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014*	Notes
FOIPOP Requests	57	77	73	76	87	109	-	There is a trend with requests proportionately becoming more complex
Claims	18	10	19	18	16	16	-	A 'claim' is opened and decided by the City insurer when there is bodily All other claims are dealt with by the City staff, where the claim is either
Regular Council/								
Committee of the	31	32	32	34	39	31	4	
Whole Meetings								In-Camera meetings are included; Special Meetings increases in 2013 are
Special Council/								meetings.
Committee of the	9	8	9	6	3	37	10	
Whole Meetings								
							*up to Feb 17,	2014

ex and extensive than previous years.

ily injury, the claim exceeds \$5,000, or legal action is undertaken. Ier denied or costs paid out by the associated department.

are largely attributed to budget meetings and separate closed

#### Current Level of Services:

- provides the public with information related to activities of Council;
- oversees the statutory record keeping, and required retention/ destruction;
- processes requests under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act;
- responsible for conducting elections and elector approval processes, including referendums;
- oversees claims administration for the City;
- carries out the Statutory duties and requirements expected of the Corporate Office;
- administer Oaths and Take Affirmations, Affidavits and Declarations;
- oversees and assists other departments in the support and admin of Council Standing Committees, Select Committees, and Commissions;
- administers Council and Committee of Whole including: agendas, bookings, logistics, recording, transcribing, action lists, website updates, Shaw Cable video admin, support e-town hall, professional advice;
- administers City liability insurance;
- coordinates internal circulation of Council correspondence;
- coordinates invitations to Mayor and Council, including arrangements to attend AVICC, FCM, UBCM;
- responds or refers to requests for the Mayor or a member of Councillor;
- provide first point of contact with City Hall customer service;
- provides administrative assistance to the Mayor's Office.

#### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

The departments priority is to provide day to day service delivery to Council and meet legislated obligations. These day to day tasks take up roughly 85 to 100% of staff time. Depending on the time of week, month and year there are opportunities for staff to work on projects. Below is a list of projects and initiatives that Council has directed staff to work on, and others that staff have identified in order to improve processes and maintain relevancy. Again, staff time dedicated to these projects is always subject to other Council and legislated directives that must take priority including processing FOIPOP requests, election deadlines, or administering additional special Council meetings.

- Council Policy Review
- Governance Steering Committee Administration
- Governance Review Implementation
- Procedure Bylaw Review
- Delegation Bylaw Update
- Implementation of eSCRIBE (part of "Paperless Agenda" project)
- Investigate options for replacing current DOS program to track records storage information and records due for destruction.
- Develop and undertake routine and scheduled review/ updates of Council administrative bylaws and procedures

## **Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review**

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Service and Supply Contracts
- Information Technology corporate software licenses, data/phone line charges, external consultants
- Materials and Supplies
- Information Technology corporate software/hardware purchases

## Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

Director, IT and Legislative services is included in IT financial information

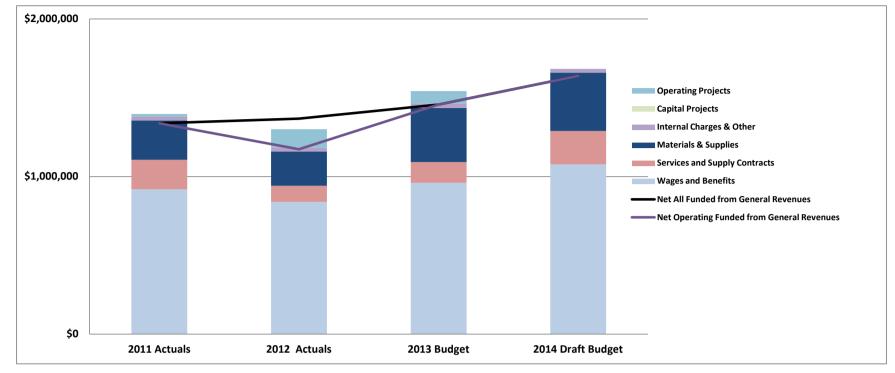
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Legislative Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	42,431	8,951	7,180	41,592	43,800
Other Revenues	1,100	2,299	-	505	-
Total Operating Revenues	43,531	11,250	7,180	42,097	43,800
Wages and Benefits	919,383	838,949	960,139	1,007,636	1,076,344
Services and Supply Contracts	186,267	102,447	131,875	342,083	212,925
Materials & Supplies	248,939	216,322	342,696	375,549	369,446
Internal Charges & Other	26,400	26,400	28,880	31,050	24,088
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,380,989	1,184,118	1,463,590	1,756,318	1,682,803
Net Excluding Transfer to Reserves	1,337,458	1,172,868	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Transfer to/(from) Leg Serv Reserve		78,000			
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	1,337,458	1,250,868	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Transfers from Reserves	15,527	-	78,000	-	-
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	15,527	-	78,000	-	-
Capital	-	_	-	_	-
Operating	15,527	115,893	78,000		
Total Project Expenditures	15,527	115,893	78,000	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	1,337,458	1,366,761	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Funded from General Revenues	96%	105%	94%	98%	97%
Cost per Capita	\$ 15.38	\$ 15.62	\$ 16.41	\$ 19.04	\$ 18.21
Budgeted FTEs			7.0		

Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

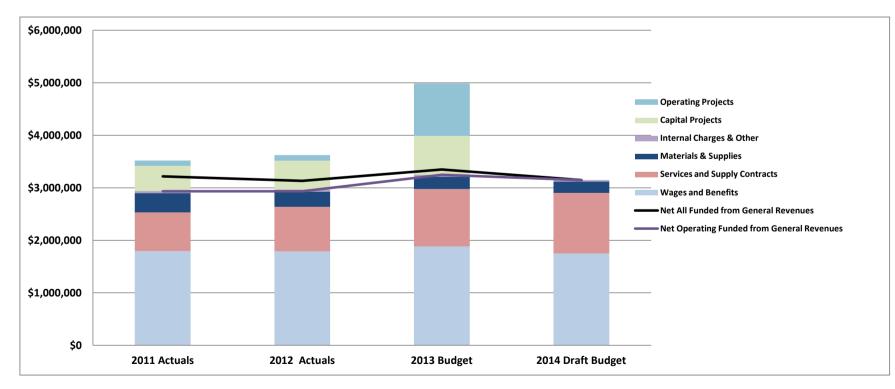
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
]					2014 Draft
Information Technology Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	-	866	-	-	-
Other Revenues	5,839	33,285	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	5,839	34,152	-	-	-
Wages and Benefits	1,792,396	1,789,776	1,883,572	1,921,243	1,748,786
Services and Supply Contracts	738,997	848,225	1,093,458	1,115,327	1,154,770
Materials & Supplies	369,428	287,835	230,800	235,416	215,100
Internal Charges & Other	38,360	40,140	39,060	35,771	29,500
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,939,182	2,965,975	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
Net Excluding Transfer to Reserves	2,933,343	2,931,824	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
Transfer to/(from) SAP Reserve	164,725	56,900			
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	3,098,068	2,988,724	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
Transfers from Reserves	457,446	405,709	640,900	593,000	-
Other Project Funding	5,839	107,848	998,861	680,000	-
Total Project Funding	463,285	513,557	1,639,761	1,273,000	-
Capital	477,446	548,808	740,900	693,000	-
Operating	103,115	107,848	998,861	680,000	-
Total Project Expenditures	580,561	656,656	1,739,761	1,373,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,215,344	3,131,823	3,346,890	3,407,757	3,148,156
Funded from General Revenues	91%	86%	67%	73%	100%
Cost per Capita	\$ 36.97	\$ 35.79	\$ 37.71	\$ 37.85	\$ 34.97
Budgeted FTEs			20.0		

## **Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis - Legislative Services** 



## Expenditure Analysis - Information Technology



#### Information Technology and Legislative Services - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

Internal charges to departments (\$/computer) contribute to a reserve for funding information technology projects.

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

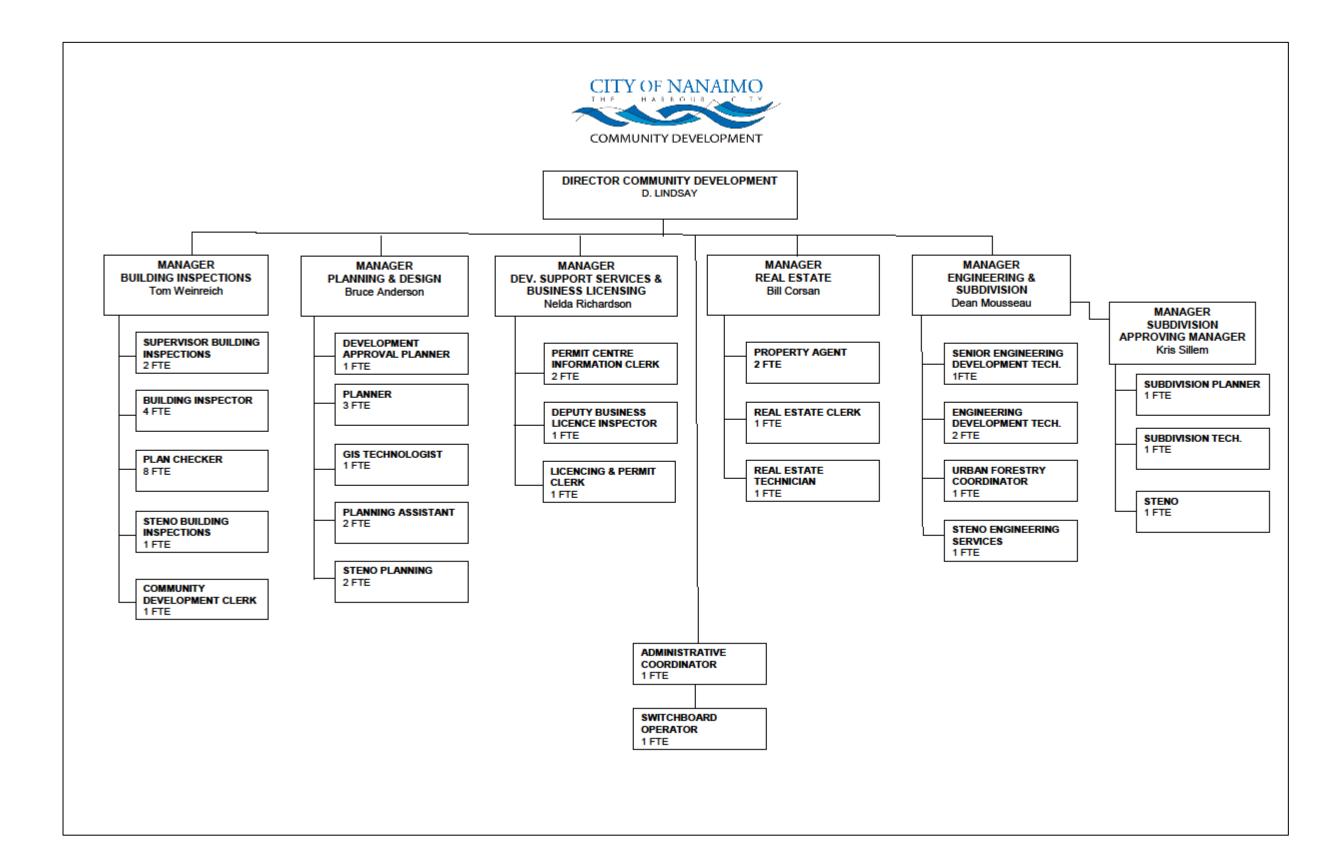
4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

	Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic			
	Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects			
	20	14					
Early Approval/Critical Projects - excluded from Decision Package Approval							
Process	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Information Technology							
Networking Equipment Sustainment	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	
Physical Server Sustainment	25,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	35,000	10,000	
ERP Business Warehouse Sustainment	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Election 2014	7,500	0.0%			8,500		
Computer Hardware Sustainment	24,000	0.0%	24,000	36,000	25,000	26,000	
Legislative Services							
Nanaimo Mayor's Youth Advisory Council	3,000	0.0%	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
	104,500	0.1%	97,000	109,000	136,500	99,000	

Projects - included in Decision Package Approval Process	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Information Technology							
Air Watch MDM	5,000	0.0%	1,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	
Archive Link Enhancements	30,000	0.0%					
Budget Software Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	5,000				
Business Workflow Enhancements	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Citrix Server Farm Sustainment	5,000	0.0%	5,000	25,000	5,000	5,000	
Clearscada Sustainment	5,000	0.0%	1,000		2,000	3,000	
Commvault Upgrade for Dedupe Storage			15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000	
Computer Room Expansion Stn #1			20,000				
Corporate Printer Replacement	24,000	0.0%				32,000	
Corporate Storage Filer Replacement			145,000		25,000		
Document Management				50,000	15,000		
Electronic Records Archiving				50,000			
E-Mailing of Paystubs	30,000	0.0%					
ERP Business Warehouse Drill Down	10,000	0.0%					
ERP Dashboard Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
ERP Enhancement Packs (Bi-Yearly)			10,000		10,000		
ERP Software Enhancements					200,000		
HVAC for SARC LAN Rooms	5,000	0.0%	5,000	5,000			
IP Address Management	7,000	0.0%					
IT Trailer/ Mobile Command Centre			20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
LAN Business Continuity	15,000	0.0%	10,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	
LAN Upgrades	20,000	0.0%	20,000	48,000	25,000	12,000	
Microsoft Major Apps Licensing			100,000	100,000	100,000	250,000	
Network Security Audit	15,000	0.0%				15,000	
Public Works Server Room	5,000	0.0%	15,000				
Security Systems CCTV	15,000	0.0%	10,000				
Software Licences	20,000	0.0%	20,000	75,000	20,000	20,000	
Telephone Audit	5,000	0.0%					
Telephone System Replacement	100,000	0.1%		12,000	15,000		
Tempest Enhancements	24,000	0.0%					
VM Server Farm	165,000	0.2%		24,000	16,000	16,000	
VM Ware Views	15,000	0.0%	5,000	10,000			
Web Mapping Replacement	70,000	0.1%	30,000				
Windows 7 Rollout: Workstations	3,000	0.0%	,		5,000	5,000	
Wireless Redundancy to PW/Fire Station#2	20,000	0.0%	5,000		, .		
Wireless to Fire Station 3	-,		15,000				
	643,000	0.7%	477,000	465,000	503,000	414,000	
	747,500	0.9%	574,000	574,000	639,500	513,000	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATE SERVICES February 19, 2014



## **Corporate Services - Community Development - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

## Significant Events:

Acquisition of 1 Port Drive (26.7 acres) for waterfront enhancement. Sale of 100 Gordon Street to SSS Manhao for conference centre hotel. Completion of land exchange agreement with School District 68. Completion of a property management strategy for the City's real estate assets. Planning Application Fees Update – Bylaw adopted 2013-DEC-02 Watercourse Setback Review – Policy and process revised; draft OCP - DPA amendments. Zoning Bylaw General Amendment Bylaws adopted. Completion and adoption of the Harewood Neighbourhood Plan. Launch of "My City" for building permits - allows for real-time tracking of building inspections. Developed policy and procedure for addressing secondary suites in duplexes. Participation in and support to the South Downtown Waterfront Initiative. Acquired 4 acres of land along Departure Creek as part of a land exchange. Successfully facilitated the removal of a hazardous building in the downtown core (former theatre at 91 Chapel Street). Expanded the award wining online development database "What's Building" to include building permits. Completion and adoption of the "Management and Protection of Trees Bylaw 2013 N. 7126".

## **Current Level of Services:**

## **Business Licence**

The Business Licence Section consists of two full-time employees (FTE's) working within the Service Centre at the SARC to ensure regulations are adhered to; fees are collected and administer the program. Pursuant to Council's Policy, "BUSINESS LICENCE BYLAW 1998 NO. 5351" applies to any person carrying on business within the boundaries of the municipality, and any such person shall hold a valid and subsisting business licence. The function of the Business Licence Section is to ensure that the City's municipal land use regulations, building and fire codes and other community safety requirements are followed by businesses. As well, through the Licencing process important statistical information about local business activities is collected and shared with the Nanaimo Economic Development Corporation, local Chamber of Commerce and the Province. This information serves as an economic development tool to ensure that our community's growth is healthy and positive.

In 2013, 5840 Business Licences were issued and the 2013 revenue collected was \$993,284.75.

In 2013, 138 investigations were completed with regard to regulation of businesses.

The Business Licence Section is responsible for the administration of Street Entertainer Permits (SEP). 92 SEP were issued in 2013.

In May of 2013, the Business Licence Bylaw was amended to include the requirement for Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) warning signage be posted in premises where alcohol is consumed or sold.

## **Corporate Services - Community Development - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

In October of 2013 "INTER-COMMUNITY BUSINESS LICENCE BYLAW 2013 NO. 7176" was adopted to establish an Inter-Community Business Licence (ICBL) program amongst the 12 Central Vancouver Island municipalities.

This process was established by collaborating with the province and participating municipalities. As of 2014-FEB-11, 118 ICBL's have been issued by the City of Nanaimo with revenue of \$17,700.00.

In September 2013 the Business Licence Section went live with the latest version of Licencing software purchased from Tempest. This was the first new software since the previous implementation of business licence software in 1995 and involved many hours of testing and data input processes. The new software provides more functionality, providing more efficient customer services externally and internally.

## Planning & Design

Planning & Design Section is responsible for Official Community Plan (planNanaimo) policy and program implementation, the application of Development Permit Area guidelines, and the administration of the City's Zoning Bylaw, Parking Bylaw, and Sign Bylaw. The Planning & Design Section is also responsible for processing policy and development-related applications such as OCP amendments, rezoning, development permit, and development variance permit applications. The section also reviews and processes Board of Variance applications, liquor license applications, and waste stream management license applications; and provides reviews associated with business licenses, telecommunications facilities, and the agricultural land reserve.

In 2013 the Section processed the following applications: Rezoning: 32 applications; 24 new applications; 17 approved. OCP amendment: 6 applications; 3 new applications; 4 approved. Development Permit: 73 applications; 37 new applications; 49 approved. Development Variance Permit: 18 applications; 12 approved. Board of Variance: 26 applications; 18 approved. Liquor Licenses: 28 applications; 19 Special Occasion; 28 processed. Business Licenses: 893 applications reviewed for land use compliance.

#### **Real Estate**

The real estate department is responsible for the fair and equitable acquisition, disposition, development and management of the City's real estate assets. The team negotiates and implements real estate transactions involving the purchase, development, and disposal of municipal properties to support civic requirements for roads, parks, utilities and strategic initiatives.

Real Estate staff are currently implementing the Property Management Strategy which provides a strategic perspective on future land acquisitions and dispositions Staff are currently working to secure unprotected right of ways in connection with the City's water infrastructure Staff are working with partners to redevelop 1 Port Drive as a transportation hub with a fast ferry service

In addition to the larger acquisitions and dispositions, the following were completed in 2013:

5 lease disposals were concluded;

29 license disposals or renewals were completed;

37 temporary right-of-way agreements for the sewer relining projects were secured;

## **Corporate Services - Community Development - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

20 permanent rights-of-way were finalized; and 6 encroachment agreements were documented.

## Engineering & Subdivision

The Engineering & Subdivision Section works to evaluate and process development applications. The engineering side of this section is responsible for reviewing detailed design of private infrastructure as well as infrastructure that the City will inherit. The subdivision side of this section is responsible for the established of subdivision requirements (PLA's), approval of subdivision lots, acquisition of Park Land through subdivision and collection of Development Cost Charges.

In 2013 the Engineering & Subdivision Section Approved or renewed PLA's for 941 lots and issued Final Approval for 116 new residential lots Collected \$1.9 Million +/- in Development Cost Charges Reviewed \$4.2 Million +/- of private infrastructure and \$5.5 Million +/- of infrastructure that the City inherited Obtained 1.75 ha of park dedication and approximately \$67,000 cash-in-lieu through subdivision.

## **Building Inspections**

The Building Inspection Section is responsible for plan checking, licensing and inspection of all construction within the city. Building Inspections continues to have an active and ongoing role in the review and permitting of existing illegal suites. The section is a community resource for all matters related to building in the community and currently dedicated two fulltime building officials to the Service and Resource Centre.

In 2013, the section issued 925 permits and completed a total of 7,672 inspections. The total construction value of all permits issued in 2013 was approximately \$120 million.

## **Corporate Services - Community Development - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review**

#### **Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget**

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Legal, real estate, engineering, landscaping contracted services
- Materials and Supplies
- Employment Expenses (i.e. vehicle allowance, memberships, training and development)

#### Impact of Reorganization:

The Community Safety and Development division went through a significant reorganization at the end of 2013.

A new department called Social and Protective Services was created to include Police and Fire Services, Bylaw and Social Planning sections. Environmental services moved to Parks, Recreation and Environment.

A new Community Development department was created to include development, planning, real estate and business licensing services.

The new Community Development department's financial information below includes the Community Planning section. The Community Planning section was reallocated to other section within Community Development, the new Culture and Heritage department and to the Parks, Recreation and Environment department.

#### Notes:

#### CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

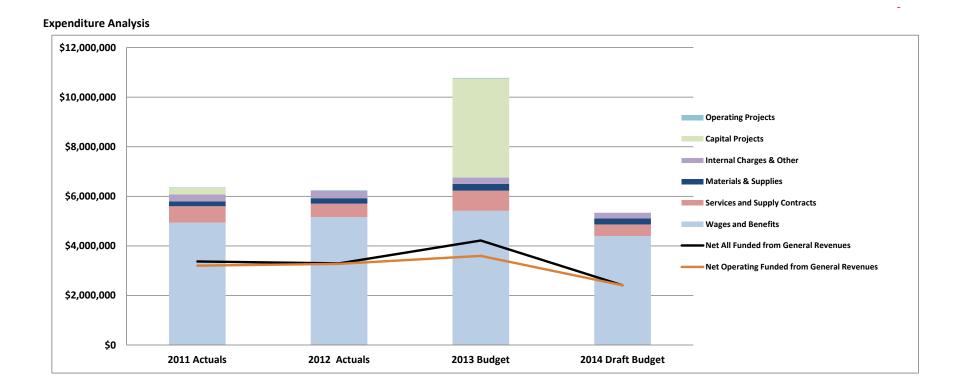
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Community Development	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Business Licenses and Permits	1,001,714	999,043	1,000,000	1,010,000	1,000,000
Building Permits	1,074,164	1,154,228	1,450,000	1,464,500	1,200,000
Other Licenses and Permits	235,622	213,259	213,500	215,635	213,500
Subdivision Application/ Approval Fees	121,150	153,700	115,000	116,150	125,000
City Property Rentals	212,477	221,063	215,000	405,500	333,800
Recoveries	69,136	55,951	52,000	52,520	48,000
Transfer from Reserves	71,114	50,417	107,372	87,986	-
Private Contributions/Grants	76,148	86,888	-	-	-
Other Revenues	15,594	24,302	15,400	15,554	15,400
Total Operating Revenues	2,877,120	2,958,850	3,168,272	3,367,845	2,935,700
Wages and Benefits	4,934,107	5,163,682	5,417,583	5,509,726	4,399,300
Services and Supply Contracts	669,643	542,053	807,822	738,044	467,591
Utilities	8,522	8,161	8,000	8,160	7,200
Materials & Supplies	191,104	221,243	282,375	288,023	239,335
Internal Charges & Other	278,696	295,476	248,850	249,974	229,102
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	6,082,071	6,230,614	6,764,630	6,793,926	5,342,528
Net	3,204,951	3,271,764	3,596,358	3,426,081	2,406,828
Transfers from Reserves	74,973		3,400,000		
Other Project Funding	50,750	-	5,400,000	-	-
Total Project Funding	125,723	-	3,400,000		-
Total Project Funding	125,725	-	5,400,000	-	-
Capital	269,218	-	4,000,000	600,000	-
Operating	20,167	23,466	23,300	23,300	
Total Project Expenditures	289,385	23,466	4,023,300	623,300	-

## **Corporate Services - Community Development - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review**

Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,368,613	3,295,230	4,219,658	4,049,381	2,406,828
Funded from General Revenues	53%	53%	39%	55%	45%
Cost per Capita \$	38.74 \$	37.65 \$	47.54 \$	44.98 \$	26.74
Budgeted FTEs			56.0		



## Community Development - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## Notes:

- 1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.
- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- 3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

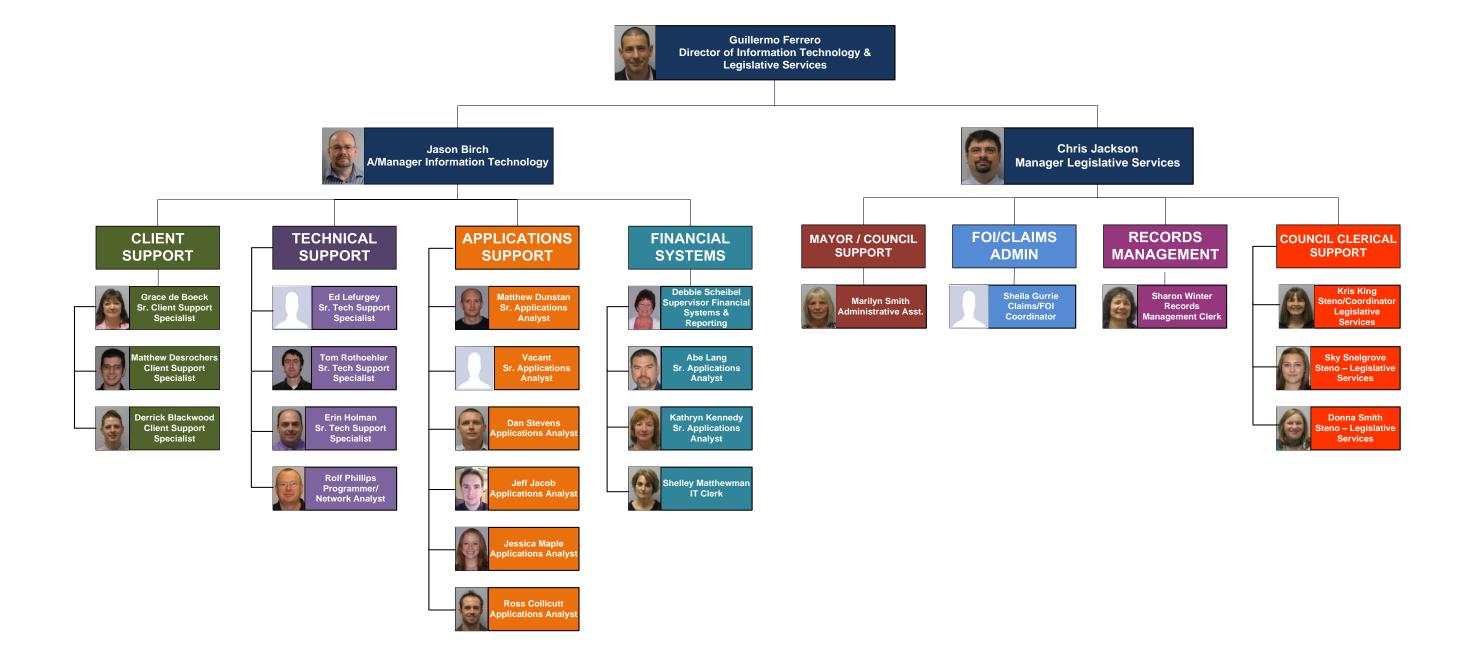
Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects

	20	14					
Projects	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Property Acquisitions - General Downtown Façade Grants Community Planning Studies/ Updates	600,000 20,000 75,000	0.7% 0.0% 0.1%	600,000 20,000 75,000	600,000 20,000 75,000	600,000 20,000 75,000	600,000 20,000 75,000	
	695,000	0.8%	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	



# **COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & LEGISLATIVE SERVICES** February 19, 2014





## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

#### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

#### Significant Events

2011 By-Election and Election 2011 Computer Virus Attack 2012 SAP Budget Module Implementation 2012 What's Building in my Neighbourhood Launched 2012 Phone System Replacement – Public Works 2012 SARC Network, Server and Telephone Implementation and Transition 2013 Two Successful e-Town Hall Meetings 2013 Phone System Replacement – Parks & Recreation 2013 Tempest Business Licensing Module Replacement 2013 Implemented inter-municipal business licensing 2013 Provide access to Building Permits and Business Licences via MyCity 2013 Renegotiated TELUS Mobility Contract 2013 Nanaimo Cultural Map Launched 2013 Shaw Go Wi-Fi contract signed and installation commencing 2013 Structural Change (IT combined with Legislative Services, one management position rescinded) 2014 Nanaimo Crime Map Launched 2014 Upcoming Election

## **Current Level of Service**

The information technology department provides the organization with support for assets and business processes throughout the City. Some basic statistics for 2013:

- 430+ desktop phones and voicemail accounts
- 900+ Exchange mailboxes
- 450+ computers, spanning over 40 different models and configurations, including specialty devices for fire dispatch and engines, engineering workstations, and information display boards
- 150+ servers (120+ virtual servers, remainder physical)
- 200+ city-owned mobile devices (smartphones and tablets)
- Major business applications supported: SAP, Tempest, Class, FDM, Sharepoint, Munsys, MapGuide/NanaimoMap, Fleet, Cit y of Nanaimo Website, Social Media Software
- 20+ custom citizen-facing web applications (e.g. Fire Incidents, Crime Map, What's Building, Garbage Calendars, Recreation Schedules, Business Licences, Bid Opportunities)
- Over 130 corporately supported applications
- 2300+ updates to the City of Nanaimo website by all departments
- 515 Tweets and 962 Facebook posts by all departments
- 18+ sites: Ice Centre, Aquatic Centre, Oliver Woods, Services and Resource Centre, City Hall, Public Works, Fire Command, ECC, Fire Stations 1, 2, 3, 4 & 7,
- Major technical systems supported: network storage (SAN), MS Exchange email, Citrix, spam filter, network firewall, corporate anti-virus software, security video systems,
- 365,000+ email messages allowed, over 5 million spam messages blocked
- 4000 virus-laden emails blocked
- 50+ Terabytes of data stored (five times the amount of data in all of the books in the US Library of Congress)

- Full data backups, including offsite storage in case of catastrophic failure
- 1 GB of data transferred to and from the Internet in an average month over a high-speed 100mbps data connection
- 200+ corporate and desktop printers
- 37 City of Nanaimo Free Wi-Fi access points in City facilities for use by the public and by staff (reducing smartphone data usage)
- 50km+ of networking cables, connected by 60+ network switches

## All of this is supported by four functional work groups:

#### **Client Support**

- initial point of contact for most technology'-based client issues (phones, computers, software)
- approximately 4,000 individual trouble reports resolved by directly by Client Support in 2013
- advanced issues handed off to Applications Support, Financial Systems or Technical Support as required
- provisioning new computers and upgrading existing computers when required. Approximately 20% of all City computers are replaced in a given year. In 2013 this was higher than usual
- providing audio'-visual and computing support for presentations, including provision and setup of "loaner" laptops, projectors, and conference phones as necessary
- upgrading software across all licensed computers as necessary
- user and email account creation and changes as staff move between positions and roles
- providing support for printers, network and wireless access as well as mobile data issues
- providing operational technical support for council

#### **Technical Support**

- installing and maintaining all corporate technical infrastructure (servers, switches, networking cables)
- maintaining MS Exchange email software
- maintaining network security, spam, and virus protection software
- maintaining network management software
- maintaining remote access software (Citrix)
- maintaining virtual computing infrastructure (VMWare)
- maintaining and ensuring validity of backup software
- managing access to all corporate printers and multi-function photocopiers
- providing first and second-tier support for all City facilities other than SARC and City Hall

## **Financial Systems**

- providing first-tier support for SAP software, which stores financial, human resources, payroll, and asset management information. Acts as liaison with consultant support when required
- providing first-tier support for Tempest, which stores land records, taxation, development information, dog licences, calls for service, ticketing, and many other municipal data - resolving customer issues where possible and acting as liaison with Applications Support for advanced technical issues
  - referring identified software deficiencies to Tempest (113 defects and enhancement requirements identified in 2013)
- implementing and supporting new functionality in SAP and Tempest as dictated by business needs of organization
- maintaining enterprise budget reporting software
- developing business dashboard functionality allowing a cross-application view of high-level business information such as budget, business licensing, building permits, fire responses
- developing custom queries for advanced analysis tasks not supported in existing software
- coordinating software and hardware purchases across entire organization. Over 650 individual purchases in 2013
- tracking and renewing critical hardware and software support contracts
- digitizing all IT asset records, currently over 22,000 documents
- providing clerical support to the Information Technology department

#### **Applications Support**

- providing second-tier support for Tempest (upgrades, technical troubleshooting)
- developing custom queries and reports for Tempest to meet specific analytical requirements (60+ custom reports in 2013)
- providing technical support and sustainment for Class, the Parks and Recreation registration and customer relationship management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for FDM, the Fire Department dispatch and records management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for SharePoint, the City's Intranet (City Portal) software
- providing technical support and sustainment for Fleet, the City's fleet management software
- providing technical support and sustainment for MapGuide, NanaimoMap, Munsys and other corporate mapping applications
- providing technical support and sustainment for the City's website and social media software
- developing custom in-house software to support internal business processes and provide enhanced service to citizens

## LEGISLATIVE SERVICES

### Significant Events:

Completed a formal petition process for Ornamental Streetlighting in the Cilaire Area in 2011

Conducted by-election in 2011

Conducted two Alternative Approval Processes: to authorize the borrowing of a maximum of \$22.5 Million for the construction of a Water Treatment Plant,

and to authorize the Emergency Water Connection Agreement between the City of Nanaimo (the City) and Nanaimo Forest Products (NFP) in 2011

Conducted the 2011 Municipal Election

Records Management Clerk position created in 2012

Staffing turnover: recruitment, hiring, orientation, training, cross-training undertaken for 5 of 7 positions from hold 2012-2013

Conduct DNBIA Board Elections

Working towards implementation of eSCRIBE (part of 'paperless agenda' project)

Initiated Hard Copy Document Review (historical records backlog)

Continuing with Electronic Data Management development

Working towards Release of 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 In-Camera minutes, agendas and attachments; developing quarterly reporting systems for release of in-camera items no longer private or confidential 2014 Municipal Election

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014*	Notes			
FOIPOP Requests	57	77	73	76	87	84	-	There is a trend with requests proportionately becoming more complex			
Claims	18	10	19	18	16	16	-	A 'claim' is opened and decided by the City insurer when there is bodily All other claims are dealt with by the City staff, where the claim is either			
Regular Council/ Committee of the Whole Meetings	31	32	32	34	39	31	4	In-Camera meetings are included; Special Meetings increases in 2013 are			
Special Council/ Committee of the Whole Meetings	9	8	9	6	3	37	10	meetings.			
							*up to Feb 17,	eb 17, 2014			

ex and extensive than previous years.

ily injury, the claim exceeds \$5,000, or legal action is undertaken. Ier denied or costs paid out by the associated department.

are largely attributed to budget meetings and separate closed

## **Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Current Level of Services:**

- provides the public with information related to activities of Council;
- oversees the statutory record keeping, and required retention/ destruction;
- processes requests under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act;
- responsible for conducting elections and elector approval processes, including referendums;
- oversees claims administration for the City;
- carries out the Statutory duties and requirements expected of the Corporate Office;
- administer Oaths and Take Affirmations, Affidavits and Declarations;
- oversees and assists other departments in the support and admin of Council Standing Committees, Select Committees, and Commissions;
- administers Council and Committee of Whole including: agendas, bookings, logistics, recording, transcribing, action lists, website updates, Shaw Cable video admin, support e-town hall, professional advice;
- administers City liability insurance;
- coordinates internal circulation of Council correspondence;
- coordinates invitations to Mayor and Council, including arrangements to attend AVICC, FCM, UBCM;
- responds or refers to requests for the Mayor or a member of Councillor;
- provide first point of contact with City Hall customer service;
- provides administrative assistance to the Mayor's Office.

## **Continuous Improvement Changes**

The departments priority is to provide day to day service delivery to Council and meet legislated obligations. These day to day tasks take up roughly 85 to 100% of staff time. Depending on the time of week, month and year there are opportunities for staff to work on projects. Below is a list of projects and initiatives that Council has directed staff to work on, and others that staff have identified in order to improve processes and maintain relevancy. Again, staff time dedicated to these projects is always subject to other Council and legislated directives that must take priority including processing FOIPOP requests, election deadlines, or administering additional special Council meetings.

- Council Policy Review
- Governance Steering Committee Administration
- Governance Review Implementation
- Procedure Bylaw Review
- Delegation Bylaw Update
- Implementation of eSCRIBE (part of "Paperless Agenda" project)
- Investigate options for replacing current DOS program to track records storage information and records due for destruction.
- Develop and undertake routine and scheduled review/ updates of Council administrative bylaws and procedures

## **Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review**

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Service and Supply Contracts
- Information Technology corporate software licenses, data/phone line charges, external consultants
- Materials and Supplies
- Information Technology corporate software/hardware purchases

## Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)
2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases
Director, IT and Legislative services is included in IT financial information

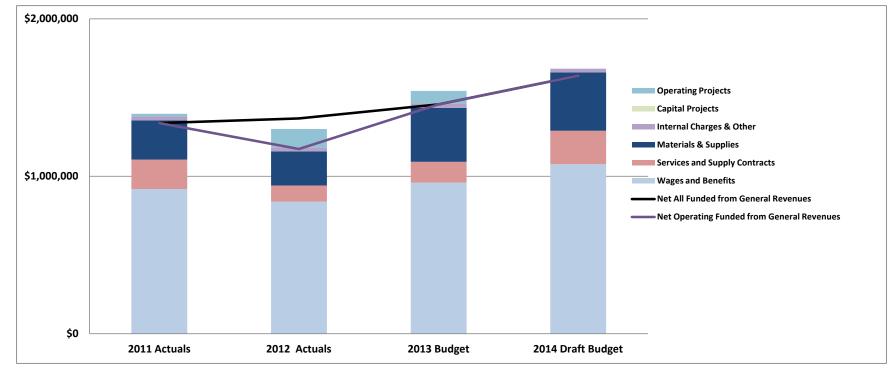
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Legislative Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	42,431	8,951	7,180	41,592	43,800
Other Revenues	1,100	2,299	-	505	-
Total Operating Revenues	43,531	11,250	7,180	42,097	43,800
Wages and Benefits	919,383	838,949	960,139	1,007,636	1,076,344
Services and Supply Contracts	186,267	102,447	131,875	342,083	212,925
Materials & Supplies	248,939	216,322	342,696	375,549	369,446
Internal Charges & Other	26,400	26,400	28,880	31,050	24,088
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,380,989	1,184,118	1,463,590	1,756,318	1,682,803
Net Excluding Transfer to Reserves	1,337,458	1,172,868	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Transfer to/(from) Leg Serv Reserve		78,000			
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	1,337,458	1,250,868	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Transfers from Reserves	15,527	-	78,000	-	-
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	15,527	-	78,000	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	_	-
Operating	15,527	115,893	78,000		
Total Project Expenditures	15,527	115,893	78,000	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	1,337,458	1,366,761	1,456,410	1,714,221	1,639,003
Funded from General Revenues	96%	105%	94%	98%	97%
Cost per Capita					
Budgeted FTEs			7.0		

## Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

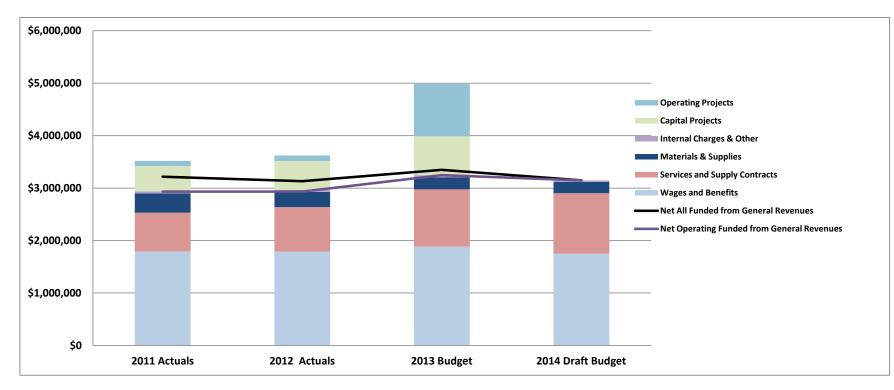
		2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
				2014 Draft
2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
-	866	-	-	-
5,839	33,285	-	_	-
5,839	34,152	-	-	-
1,792,396	1,789,776	1,883,572	1,921,243	1,748,786
738,997	848,225	1,093,458	1,115,327	1,154,770
369,428	287,835	230,800	235,416	215,100
38,360	40,140	39,060	35,771	29,500
2,939,182	2,965,975	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
2,933,343	2,931,824	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
164,725	56,900			
3,098,068	2,988,724	3,246,890	3,307,757	3,148,156
457,446	405,709	640,900	593,000	-
5,839	107,848	998,861	680,000	-
463,285	513,557	1,639,761	1,273,000	-
477,446	548,808	740,900	693,000	-
103,115	107,848	998,861	680,000	-
580,561	656,656	1,739,761	1,373,000	-
3,215,344	3,131,823	3,346,890	3,407,757	3,148,156
91%	86%	67%	73%	100%
\$ 36.97	\$ 35.79	\$ 37.71	\$ 37.85	\$ 34.97
		20.0		
	- 5,839 5,839 1,792,396 738,997 369,428 38,360 2,939,182 2,933,343 164,725 3,098,068 457,446 5,839 463,285 477,446 103,115 580,561 3,215,344 91%	-         866           5,839         33,285           5,839         34,152           1,792,396         1,789,776           738,997         848,225           369,428         287,835           38,360         40,140           2,939,182         2,965,975           2,933,343         2,931,824           164,725         56,900           3,098,068         2,988,724           457,446         405,709           5,839         107,848           463,285         513,557           477,446         548,808           103,115         107,848           580,561         656,656           3,215,344         3,131,823           91%         86%           \$ 36.97         \$ 35.79	2011 Actuals         2012 Actuals         2013 Budget           -         866         -           5,839         33,285         -           5,839         34,152         -           1,792,396         1,789,776         1,883,572           738,997         848,225         1,093,458           369,428         287,835         230,800           38,360         40,140         39,060           2,939,182         2,965,975         3,246,890           2,933,343         2,931,824         3,246,890           2,933,343         2,931,824         3,246,890           164,725         56,900	-         866         -         -           5,839         33,285         -         -           1,792,396         1,789,776         1,883,572         1,921,243           738,997         848,225         1,093,458         1,115,327           369,428         287,835         230,800         235,416           38,360         40,140         39,060         35,771           2,939,182         2,965,975         3,246,890         3,307,757           2,933,343         2,931,824         3,246,890         3,307,757           164,725         56,900         -         -           457,446         405,709         640,900         593,000           5,839         107,848         998,861         680,000           457,446         548,808         740,900         693,000           103,115         107,848         998,861         680,000           477,446         548,808         740,900         693,000           103,115         107,848         998,861         680,000           580,561         656,656         1,739,761         1,373,000           \$3,215,344         3,131,823         3,346,890         3,407,757           91%

## **Corporate Services - Information Technology and Legislative Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis - Legislative Services** 



## **Expenditure Analysis - Information Technology**



#### Information Technology and Legislative Services - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

Internal charges to departments (\$/computer) contribute to a reserve for funding information technology projects.

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

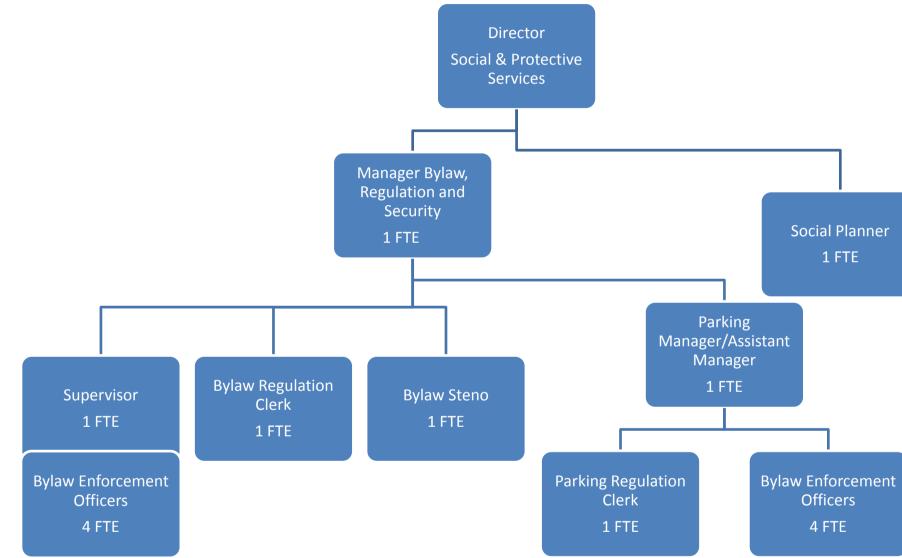
4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

	Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic			
	Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects			
			_				
	20	14					
Early Approval/Critical Projects - excluded from Decision Package Approval							
Process	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Information Technology							
Networking Equipment Sustainment	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	
Physical Server Sustainment	25,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	35,000	10,000	
ERP Business Warehouse Sustainment	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Election 2014	7,500	0.0%			8,500		
Computer Hardware Sustainment	24,000	0.0%	24,000	36,000	25,000	26,000	
Legislative Services							
Nanaimo Mayor's Youth Advisory Council	3,000	0.0%	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
	104,500	0.1%	97,000	109,000	136,500	99,000	

Projects - included in Decision Package Approval Process	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
Information Technology							
Air Watch MDM	5,000	0.0%	1,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	
Archive Link Enhancements	30,000	0.0%					
Budget Software Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	5,000				
Business Workflow Enhancements	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Citrix Server Farm Sustainment	5,000	0.0%	5,000	25,000	5,000	5,000	
Clearscada Sustainment	5,000	0.0%	1,000		2,000	3,000	
Commvault Upgrade for Dedupe Storage			15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000	
Computer Room Expansion Stn #1			20,000				
Corporate Printer Replacement	24,000	0.0%				32,000	
Corporate Storage Filer Replacement			145,000		25,000		
Document Management				50,000	15,000		
Electronic Records Archiving				50,000			
E-Mailing of Paystubs	30,000	0.0%					
ERP Business Warehouse Drill Down	10,000	0.0%					
ERP Dashboard Sustainment	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
ERP Enhancement Packs (Bi-Yearly)			10,000		10,000		
ERP Software Enhancements					200,000		
HVAC for SARC LAN Rooms	5,000	0.0%	5,000	5,000			
IP Address Management	7,000	0.0%					
IT Trailer/ Mobile Command Centre			20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
LAN Business Continuity	15,000	0.0%	10,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	
LAN Upgrades	20,000	0.0%	20,000	48,000	25,000	12,000	
Microsoft Major Apps Licensing			100,000	100,000	100,000	250,000	
Network Security Audit	15,000	0.0%				15,000	
Public Works Server Room	5,000	0.0%	15,000			,	
Security Systems CCTV	15,000	0.0%	10,000				
Software Licences	20,000	0.0%	20,000	75,000	20,000	20,000	
Telephone Audit	5,000	0.0%	-,	-,	-,	-,	
Telephone System Replacement	100,000	0.1%		12,000	15,000		
Tempest Enhancements	24,000	0.0%		,	-,		
VM Server Farm	165,000	0.2%		24,000	16,000	16,000	
VM Ware Views	15,000	0.0%	5,000	10,000		,500	
Web Mapping Replacement	70,000	0.1%	30,000				
Windows 7 Rollout: Workstations	3,000	0.0%	,-00		5,000	5,000	
Wireless Redundancy to PW/Fire Station#2	20,000	0.0%	5,000		2,200	2,500	
Wireless to Fire Station 3	20,000	0.070	15,000				
			15,000				
	643,000	0.7%	477,000	465,000	503,000	414,000	
	747,500	0.9%	574,000	574,000	639,500	513,000	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW SOCIAL & PROTECTIVE SERVICES BYLAW SERVICES & SOCIAL PLANNING February 12, 2014



# Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

## **Significant Events**

## **Bylaw Services**

In 2013, the parking enforcement business model was changed and expanded.

The old business model focused on parking enforcement in the downtown area. Contractors provided parking enforcement and security services. The new business model focuses on a larger geographic area within the City, integrates other bylaw enforcement functions and includes ambassadorial functions in the downtown area. In 2013, additional city staff were hired including a Parking Manager, Parking Regulation Clerk and additional Bylaw Officers to fully implement the new business model.

In 2014 the monthly parking fees at the Wallace and Wentworth lot were revised to make rates consistent with all other downtown parkades.

In 2014 27 new parking stalls are being added to the overall downtown parking plan with the implementation of the new parking lot on Selby Street in the Old City Quarter.

In the Spring of 2013 Bylaw Notice Enforcement Bylaw 2012 No. 7159 was implemented which provides for discounts and surcharges on bylaw violations and fines. The bylaw is anticipated to have a positive impact on collections rates and will be assessed once it has been in effect for a full year.

In October 2012 an increase to impound fees in the animal control contract was approved. This is the first increase since Bylaw 4923 Control Of Animals was first passed in 1995 and is anticipated to act as a deterrent for dog owners who allow their dogs to run at large.

## Social Planning

In 2013 the City hosted it's first Immigrant Welcome Ceremony for new comers to Canada who have taken up residence in Nanaimo.

Council approved the creation of the Mayor's Youth Advisory Council which will meet quarterly to provide Mayor and Council with youth perspectives and experiences that can help inform municipal processes and decision making.

## **Current Level of Service**

## **Bylaw Services**

The Bylaw Services Division provides the City with a variety of services related to regulatory, security and parking issues. They work to gain compliance and enforce municipal bylaws such as unsightly property, noise, street entertainers, snow removal and signs. Bylaw Enforcement Officers also work in conjunction with the RCMP on a variety of programs and initiatives such as downtown security issues, public security matters, BAR Watch and nuisance properties within the City.

Under the new parking model Bylaw Enforcement Officers provide parking enforcement and an ambassadorial presence in the Downtown Core, Old City Quarter and Brechin Hill Area and at the Nanaimo Aquatic Centre and the Nanaimo Ice Centre.

In addition to metered street parking the City also operates three parkades - Bastion Street Parkade, Harbourfront Parkade and the Port of Nanaimo Centre as well as a seven parking lots - Wallace/Wentworth, Prideaux/Franklyn, Dunsmuir St, Cavan Street, Maffeo Sutton, Brechin Boat Ramp and Selby St. (opening in 2014).

Provide security services from 7 am to 5:30 pm 7 days a week on the downtown streets, waterfront area, parkades and surface parkade lots

The City owns and maintains an animal control facility which is operated under a contract. Animal control issues approx. 12,000 dog licenses a year.

## **Social Planning**

Social Planning works collaboratively with local non profit agencies and faith based groups to coordinate effective responses to social issues and advises mayor and Council on the municipality's role in addressing these issues.

Detailed analysis is conducted of social issues affecting the community including poverty, homelessness, affordability of housing, substance misuse and mental health, special needs housing, the impact of an aging demographic, attraction and integration of immigrants to the community, anti-social behaviour and public disorder.

## Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Implementation of the City of Nanaimo "Response to Homelessness Action Plan" and Housing and Harm Reduction Strategy which aims to address the increasing problems associated with homelessness and related challenges of mental illness and addiction.

## **Continuous Improvement Changes**

## **Bylaw Services**

In conjunction with the City of Parksville a new adjudication process for bylaw violations was implemented. The new process provides citizens with a fast and fair ticket dispute process approved by the Province. As well, the creation of an early screening process allows citizens with concerns regarding tickets to be heard within two day, this resolves matters where the ticket can be cancelled for valid circumstances (i.e. meter broken) without the need for adjudication. The new adjudication process will save on legal fees as a solicitor is no longer required to prosecute the cases. It is anticipated to have a net yearly savings of approx. \$12,000 in legal fees.

To improve customer service and encourage more prompt payment of fines owing a new online payment system for bylaw tickets was implemented.

## Social Planning

In 2005 the Housing Legacy Reserve was created based upon an earlier recommendation from PLAN Nanaimo to establish a Housing Legacy fund for cash in lieu contributions negotiated with developers who opt not to build affordable units on-site and make these funds available for affordable housing development across the city through a complementary ground lease program. Initial funding for the reserve was from annual unspent gaming revenue with subsequent funding from general revenue and developer contributions. By leveraging these funds a number of permanent additions to the social infrastructure have been created. Since 2008 these projects include:

Year	Project	Operator	Description	Units
2008 2104 Bowen Roa	d	Nanaimo Affordable Housing Society	Affordable rental housing for single adults on fixed incomes/low incomes	20 bachelor apartments
2009 126 Haliburton S	treet - Balmoral Hotel	Canadian Mental Health Association	Reduce homelessness by providing housing for single adults with mental illness or addiction	20 single room occupancy units
2010 355 Nicol Street	- Samaritan House Emergency Shelter for Women	Island Crisis Care Society	Reduce homelessness by providing beds for single homeless women	20 beds
2011 477 Tenth Street	Tillicum Lelum Aboriginal Youth and Elder Housing	Tillicum Lelum Aboriginal Friendship Centre	Prevention of homelessness amongst aboriginal youth and aboriginal elders on low incomes	18 bachelor apartments
2011 477 Tenth Street	- Youth Safe House	Tillicum Lelum Aboriginal Friendship Centre	Prevention of youth homelessness and protection of vulnerable youth under the age of 19	5 beds
2012 437 Wesley Stre	et includes 24/7 on-site staff support	Canadian Mental Health Association	Reduce homelessness by providing housing for single adults with mental illness or addiction	36 bachelor apartments
2013 545 Haliburton S	treet Rowe House	Nanaimo Youth Services Association	Safe affordable housing for single employed youth (under 30) entering the work force	18 rooming house units

## Annual Operating Programs Include:

## **Bylaw Services**

## **Bylaw Enforcement**

- Enforcement of all City regulatory bylaws such as:

- Graffiti - Dumping
- Panhandlers - Abandoned autos - Buskers - Parks assistance
- Property maintenance
- Noise
- Animal control

- Squatters

- Provide assist to other City departments with enforcement issues such as suite removals
- Liaison with the RCMP on public security matters and Bar Watch initiatives
- Assist neighbourhood associations with bylaw and security matters including Good Neighbour Agreements that deal with concerns that may arise between neighbourhoods and social services agencies/ liquor outlets. Assistance for Good Neighbour Agreements may include:
  - Attending meetings and being part of the resolution
  - Assisting in the writing and monitoring of the agreements
- Provide staff support for Safer Nanaimo Advisory Committee
- In conjunction with the RCMP and provincial government agencies monitor and take action on nuisance properties in the City
- Prepare bylaws and amendments as required and advise other departments/agencies with respect to bylaw issues
- Receive disputes, collect evidence and provide evidentiary packages for the adjudication process

## Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Parking Enforcement**

- Patrolling downtown on street parking areas and off street parking facilities
- Respond to public parking complaints
- Bylaw adjudication hearing preparation
- Special event parking assistance and monitoring

## Security

- Provide assistance to City departments on security matters (i.e. Occupy Nanaimo, Colliery Dam)
- Review Crime Prevention through Environmental Design issues
- Parkade security including monitoring and reporting vandalism and inappropriate public use of facilities and cleanliness
- Downtown security including public nuisance issues and providing assistance to RCMP

## **Repair and Maintenance**

- Repair and maintenance of parking infrastructure including three parkades: Harbourfront, Bastion Street and Port of Nanaimo Centre (PoNC), seven parking lots and on-street parking meters
- Repair and maintenance of animal control facility

## **Social Planning**

## Housing/Homelessness

- Support the allocation of Housing Legacy Reserve funds to affordable housing projects
- Assist with creation of rooming house bylaws, Good Neighbour Agreements and Housing Agreements
- Support initiatives and processes to address homelessness such as the Federal Homeless Partnering Strategy and the Provincial Extreme Weather Response
- Lead municipal response to emergencies of a social nature; extreme weather events, tenant displacements arising from flood, fires etc.
- Collaborate with the Real Estate Division in the development of a land acquisition strategy with respect to sites for future development of affordable housing
- Participate in nuisance properties committee monitoring and responding to problematic land use
- Reviewing development proposals for social impact

## **Community Involvement**

- Support initiatives and work with organization that address social issues within the City
  - Food Security development and implementation of Nanaimo Food Strategy, working with local food agencies, food banks and hot meal programs Inclusive Communities - working with the Multicultural Society on the integration of newcomers and a range of social inclusion initiatives Public Safety - support initiatives addressing the safety of the general public and of vulnerable citizens such as used syringe drop boxes, sex trade worker initiative, recovery houses Public Health - support Island Health in addressing social determinants of health such as teen pregnancy, drop out rates, suicide, addictions Seniors - support organizations that work to address issues related to seniors
- Support initiatives fostering inclusion of children and youth in municipal planning and policy development
- Participate in community based committees on social issues such as Nanaimo's Working Group on Homelessness, Community Advisory Board on Homelessness, Greater Nanaimo Early Years Partnership
- Liaison and support to the Social Planning Advisory Committee (SPAC)
- Member, Safer Nanaimo Advisory Committee

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (e.g. animal control contract, parking contract, legal fees related to bylaw enforcement)

- Materials and Supplies

- Bad Debts Expense

Indirect costs that are incurred to support operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in operations actuals/budget.

Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

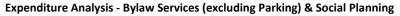
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

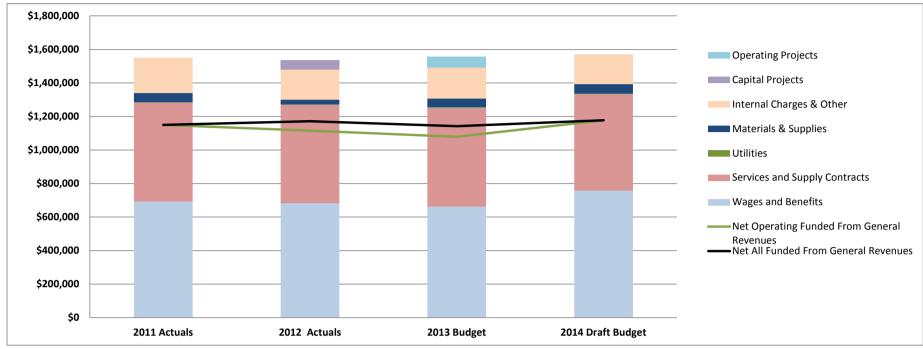
2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases 2014 Draft Budget reflects organizational change to include Social Planner prior years are not restated

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
Dulaw Comisso (avaluating Dealing) & Copiel Diaming	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2012 Rudeet	2014 Dudget	2014 Droft Dudget
Bylaw Services (excluding Parking) & Social Planning		2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Animal Impound Fees	21,465	28,945	25,000	25,250	25,000
Licenses	196,980	195,139	235,000	237,350	235,000
Fines	181,195	134,705	151,000	152,510	133,000
Recoveries	902	6,462	3,000	3,030	1,000
Total Operating Revenues	400,542	365,251	414,000	418,140	394,000
Wages and Benefits	692,708	682,976	662,002	675,242	757,665
Services and Supply Contracts	590,357	585,845	589,821	588,357	575,340
Utilities	1,926	2,247	2,500	2,550	2,700
Materials & Supplies	55,106	28,971	52,800	53,856	57,050
Internal Charges & Other	210,650	180,940	185,880	189,239	178,288
- Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,550,748	1,480,979	1,493,003	1,509,244	1,571,043
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	1,150,206	1,115,728	1,079,003	1,091,104	1,177,043
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	_	55,942	-	-	
Operating	-	-	63,000	-	
Total Project Expenditures	-	55,942	63,000	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	1,150,206	1,171,670	1,142,003	1,091,104	- 1,177,043
Funded from General Revenues	74%	76%	73%	72%	
Cost per Capita					
Budgeted FTEs			8.0		9.0

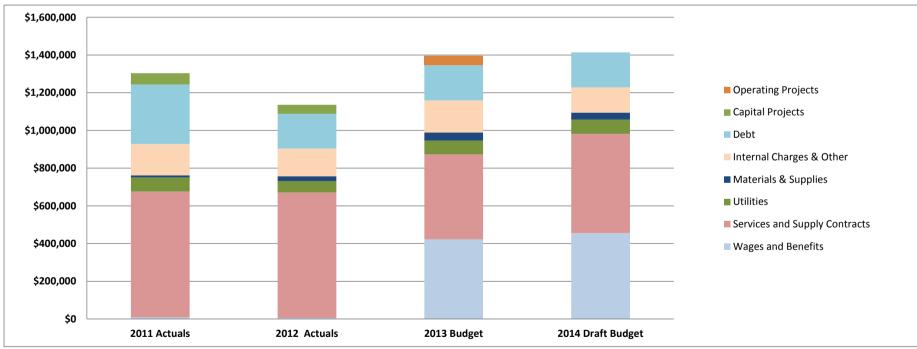
Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

_			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	<u> </u>
Parking	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Parking Fees	552,557	575,954	547,500	552,975	547,500
Parking Permits	489,893	478,094	460,800	465,408	549,720
Parking Meter Hood Rental	1,920	3,640	2,000	2,020	2,000
Parking Fines	274,332	254,266	247,100	249,571	162,000
City Property Rentals	33,600	30,000	30,000	30,300	30,000
Parking Adjudication Fees	-	-	-	-	500
Total Operating Revenues	1,352,302	1,341,954	1,287,400	1,300,274	1,291,720
Wages and Benefits	9,398	5,911	423,100	481,179	455,865
Services and Supply Contracts	666,778	664,875	451,085	390,719	526,372
Utilities	74,301	60,761	71,600	73,032	75,205
Materials & Supplies	10,956	25,092	43,850	34,935	37,335
Internal Charges & Other	166,669	146,499	169,474	172,863	133,646
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	928,102	903,138	1,159,109	1,152,728	1,228,423
Net Excluding Tsf to Parking Reserve and Debt	(424,199)	(438,816)	(128,291)	(147,546)	(63,297)
Transfer to/(from) Parking Reserve	109,054	253,058	-	-	-
Debt	315,145	185,758	185,758	185,758	185,758
Total Tsf to Parking Reserve and Debt	424,199	438,816	185,758	185,758	185,758
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	(0)	0	57,467	38,212	122,461
Transfers from Reserves	60,658	47,106	50,000	-	
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	60,658	47,106	50,000	-	-
Capital	60,658	47,106	-	-	
Operating	-	-	50,000	-	
Total Project Expenditures	60,658	47,106	50,000	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	(0)	0	57,467	38,212	122,461
Total Operating & Maintenance Expenditures per Capita	\$ 10.67	\$ 10.32	\$ 13.06	\$ 12.80	\$ 13.65
Budgeted FTEs			6.0		





#### **Expenditure Analysis - Parking**



# Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## Notes:

- 1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.
- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- 3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Assets
Projects	Projects
Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects

		2014						
	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
		Ý	70 170 tuxution	2013	2010	2017	2010	
	Service Level Changes							
	Parking							
	License Plate Recognition System	97,810	0.1%					
	Parking							
	Harbourfront Parkade							
	Ceiling Crack Repair	10,000	0.0%					
	Lighting					150,000		
	Membrance Renewal				350,000			
	Membrane Patching	25,000	0.0%					
	Roof - Gordon Street Entrance	10,000	0.0%					
	Bastion Street Parkade							
	Lighting Improvement Upgrade	50,000	0.1%					
	Engineering - Post Tension Beams Evaluation	30,000	0.0%					
	P/T Strand Repair - Beam 21 and Two Slab Strands	200,000	0.2%					
	P/T Strand Repair - Beams 22, 23 and 40			380,000				
	P/T Strand Repair - Beams 34, 35, 39 and Two Slab Strands						360,000	
	Exterior Wall Sealing						250,000	
30037	Parking Meter Replacement Program	9,000	0.0%	9,000	9,000	9,000		
	Bylaw							
30034	Animal Shelter Roof & Siding	27,000	0.0%					
	Social Planning							
10513	1597 Boundry Crescent MOU Housing First Project	320,000	0.4%					
30031	Immigrant Welcome Reception	4,500	0.0%	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
20031	minibiant welcome neception	4,500	0.0%	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
	Total Expenditures	783,310	0.9%	393,500	363,500	163,500	614,500	



COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW SOCIAL & PROTECTIVE SERVICES SUMMARY ALL DEPARTMENTS February 12, 2014

## Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (e.g. animal control contract, parking contract, legal fees related to bylaw enforcement)
- Materials and Supplies
- Bad Debts Expense

Indirect costs that are incurred to support operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are

not included in operations actuals/budget.

#### Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

2014 Draft Budget reflects organizational change to include Social Planner prior years are not restated

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	]
Social and Protective Services					
(Fire, Police, 911, Emergency Services ,Bylaw, Parking)	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Fire Protection Contracts	79,635	84,173	84,173	85,015	84,173
911 Revenue	591,949	573,326	545,670	556,583	540,000
Provincial Traffic Fine	1,711,541	1,718,360	843,162	843,162	843,162
Keep of Prisoners	107,861	78,687	80,000	80,800	80,000
Animal Impound Fees	21,465	28,945	25,000	25,250	25,000
Other Licenses	196,980	195,139	235,000	237,350	235,000
Bylaw Fines	190,660	153,785	163,000	164,630	145,000
Parking Fees	552,557	575,954	547,500	552,975	547,500
Parking Permits	489,893	478,094	460,800	465,408	549,720
Parking Meter Hood Rental	1,920	3,640	2,000	2,020	2,000
Parking Fines	274,332	254,266	247,100	249,571	162,000
Parking Adjudication Fees	-	-	-	-	500
City Property Rentals	661,428	628,244	606,278	617,479	581,715
Recoveries	654,450	710,906	716,171	727,774	706,613
Miscellaneous Revenue	137,102	135,577	122,800	124,028	132,800
Other Revenue	10,578	62,754	10,000	10,100	11,500
Total Operating Revenues	5,682,353	5,681,849	4,688,654	4,742,145	4,646,683
Wages and Benefits	16,842,354	17,549,331	18,812,722	19,290,371	19,268,204
Services and Supply Contracts	2,161,900	2,175,962	1,920,053	1,872,390	2,014,157
RCMP Contract	17,504,128	19,398,518	20,546,736	21,961,408	20,687,930
Utilities	300,521	292,704	311,500	317,730	341,505
Materials & Supplies	731,308	692,588	797,638	803,769	820,840
Internal Charges & Other	1,163,942	1,149,080	1,202,092	1,223,697	1,071,785
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	38,704,153	41,258,182	43,590,740	45,469,364	44,204,421
Net Excluding Transfers to Reserve and Debt	33,021,800	35,576,333	38,902,086	40,727,220	39,557,738
Transfer to/(from) Reserves	134,054	253,058	(32,467)	(12,713)	(97,461)
Debt	621,266	491,855	491,833	501,302	491,809
Total Transfer to Reserves and Debt	755,320	744,913	459,366	488,589	394,348
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	33,777,120	36,321,246	39,361,452	41,215,809	39,952,086
Transfers from Reserves	921,733	1,098,398	1,908,424	822,000	
Other Project Funding	13,691	1,098,398	1,508,424	2,400,000	
Total Project Funding	935,424	1,098,398	1,908,424	3,222,000	
	555,424	1,050,550	1,500,424	3,222,000	
Capital	643,342	1,154,618	1,669,224	3,147,000	-
Operating	595 <i>,</i> 588	179,093	515,815	271,400	-
Total Project Expenditures	1,238,930	1,333,711	2,185,039	3,418,400	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	34,080,626	36,556,559	39,638,067	41,412,209	39,952,086
% Funded from General Revenues	84%	84%	86%	84%	
Cost per Capita					
Budgeted FTEs - Municipal			189.7		191.7
Budgeted FTEs - RCMP			140.0		140.0

## Social & Protective Services - Regulation & Security, Parking & Social Planning - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget**

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (e.g. animal control contract, parking contract, legal fees related to bylaw enforcement)
- Materials and Supplies
- Bad Debts Expense

Indirect costs that are incurred to support operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are

not included in operations actuals/budget.

#### Notes:

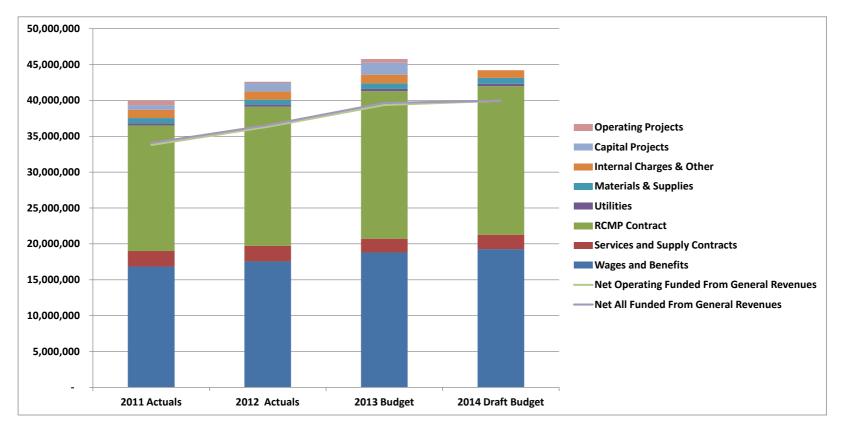
CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

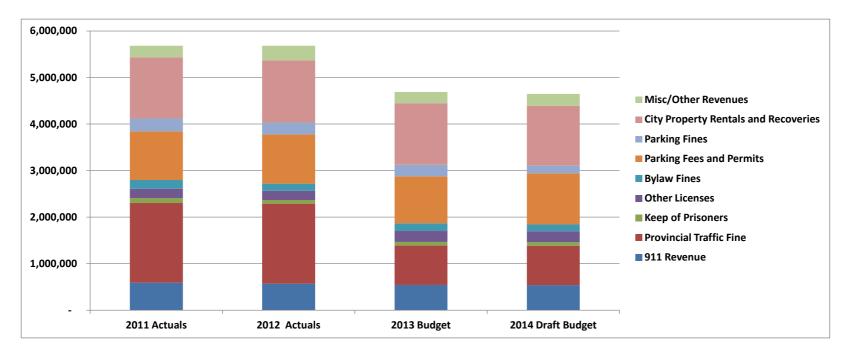
2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

2014 Draft Budget reflects organizational change to include Social Planner prior years are not restated

#### **Expenditures Analysis**

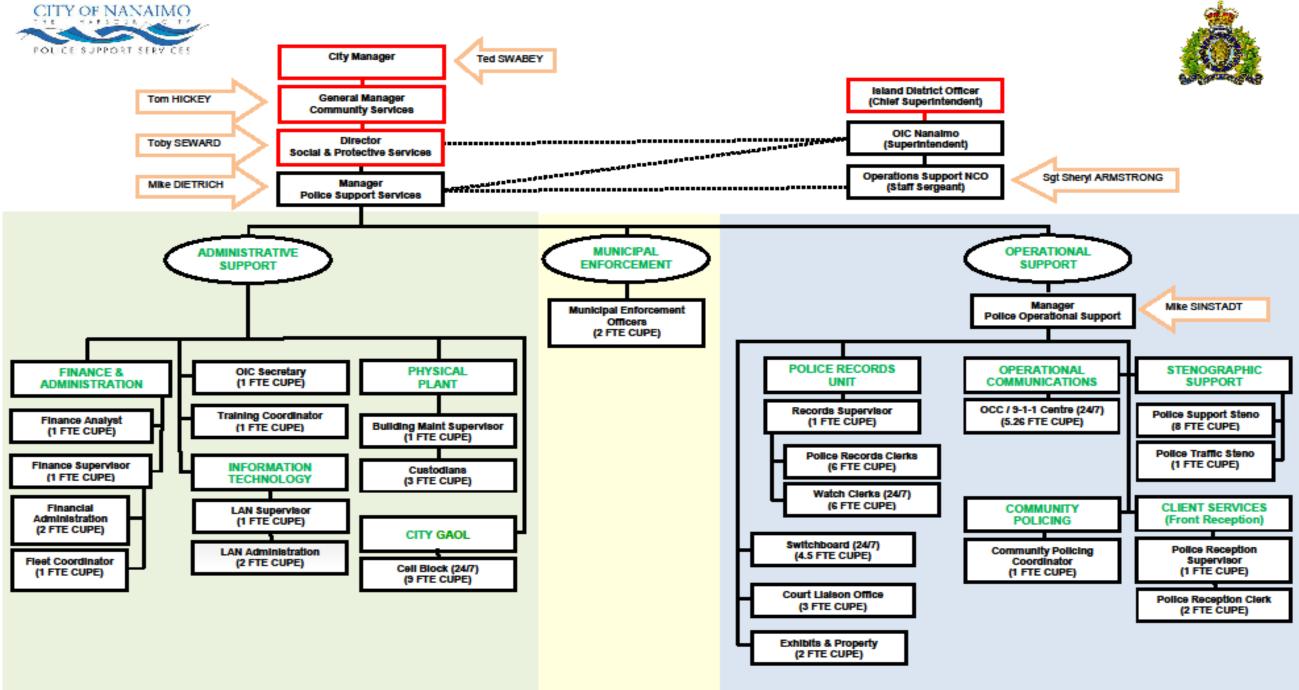


#### **Revenue Analysis**





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW SOCIAL & PROTECTIVE SERVICES POLICE February 5, 2014





## Social & Protective Services - Police - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## Financial and Operational Planning includes:

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

## Significant Events/Pressures

## Staffing:

In 2009 the RCMP issued a Police Human Resource Study for the Nanaimo Detachment. The report analyzed the Nanaimo Detachment general duty section and recommended up to an additional 40 members. In 2010 Council approved 24 additional general duty members and 10 additional support staff to be allocated over a five year term.

	Implementation of Plan to Date	member					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
	- RMCP - General Duty Members (FTE's)	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	15.00	
	Municipal - Support Staff (FTE's)	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	7.00	
	Total Staffing						
	RMCP - General Duty Members (FTE's)	130.00	135.00	140.00	140.00		
Technological Crimes	Municipal - Support Staff (FTE's)	57.70	59.70	61.90	62.90		
J	<ul> <li>Technological innovations are generating new technological crimes. Furthermore, technological innovations are generating new technological crimes. Furthermore, technologes for police. The police must continually update their technology and train resources these changes occur at a slower pace then the innovations.</li> <li>Complex legal questions are arising with regard to technology (i.e. police use of technology current pressures include: child pornography, child luring, identification theft and fractions.</li> </ul>	ning to re nology or	spond to t	hese char	nges but d	ue to the re	eactive nature of their investigations and limited
Court:							
	Case law has created an increasing disclosure and evidentiary burden on police to en	isure a co	nviction.	In 2010 a	.5 FTE Exh	hibit and Pro	perty Clerk was added to staffing and an
	additional 0.5 FTE is included in the higher service level request for 2015. Technology is becoming challenging (i.e. in terms of disclosing evidence)						
	Court cases are become more complex requiring significant resources being used bet	fore and o	during trai	ls (membe	ers in cour	rt longer, m	ore overtime, members "off the road" longer)
Organized Crime/Gan	<b>gs:</b> Significant focus on organized crime/gangs in the Lower Mainland is driving them to	Vancound	ar Island a	nd in nort		aim a	
	Organized crime is in a recruitment phase which means they are building their opera are implementing proactive plans to deal with and minimize the effect of this segme	tions and	l Nanaimo	is seen as	a fertile g	ground for o	
Mental Health:							
	Police are increasingly finding themselves in the role of a social worker dealing with members at a higher risk, require more training and typically require twice as many with the same individual 10 to 15 times per month.			-	-		
Major Cases:							
	Nanaimo members handle all major cases within the municipality and the Vancouver Island Major Case Unit (VIMCU) handles non-municipal major cases in the area. However until recently Nanaimo members handled both municipal cases as well as major cases in the surrounding rural area. Major cases require significant resources to investigate and bring to trial with costs ranging from \$250,000 per conviction for a "simple" major case to \$1 million per conviction for a "complex" case.						
Changes to Marihuan	a For Medical Purposes Regulations (MMPR):						
	Anticipated that 200-500 currently licenced medical marihuana operations will become Plan needs to be in place to ensure these operations cease and be cognizant of poter	-				tions in futu	ire
911 - Police							
	Abandoned 9-1-1 calls create a significant burden on the system as each one must be those abandoned calls coming from wireless devices.	e investig	ated. In 2	013 6,151	of 59,073	8 or 10.4% o	of 9-1-1 calls were abandoned calls. With 65% of
	Technological changes to the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) are pending that	بيريال مالمير					

## Social & Protective Services - Police - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Youth

The tough socio-economic environment some youth in Nanaimo are facing leads to youth issues such as substance abuse, youth crime, criminal behaviour and gang involvement. The RCMP are implementing 5 and 10 year plans to prevent youth crime and related anti-social behaviour.

## **Current Level of Service**

The City of Nanaimo is policed by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) under a Municipal Police Unit Agreement with the BC Minister of Justice. The City funds 90% up to the contract maximum of this service. Support services are provided by Municipal staff. There is currently one officer in charge and 139 members assigned to nine different units. Actual staffing levels may be lower due to vacancies.

Proactive Units	Reactive Units
8 - Bike Unit	76 - General Duty (GD)
24 - General Investigations Section (GIS)	10 - Serious Crime (SCU)
7 - Municipal Traffic Unit	3 - Police Dog Service (PDS)
6 - Youth/School Liaison (SLO) 2 - Community Policing (CPS)	3 - Forensic Identification Services (FIS)

Police Services operates out of the Police Operations Building (303 Prideaux) as well as the Police Annex Building (575 Fitzwilliam). Approx. 80% of the Police Annex Building is leased to the Government of Canada for non-City RCMP use. The City also operates a remote RCMP office at the Oliver Woods Community Centre.

A Restorative Justice Program is operated by the Nanaimo branch of the John Howard Society with core funding provided by the City, In 2013 the program handled 107 case files for youth and 94 case files for adults.

Police-based victim services are provided by the Nanaimo Police-Base Victim Services Society which receives core funding from the City. In 2013 the Society handled 50 case files for youth and 877 case files for adults. Demand for their services has been increasing 12-20% annually.

The Auxiliary Constable Program has 28 uniformed Auxiliary Constables who help support community policing programs such as DARE and the school liaison program as well as help staff special events and displays promoting community policing. They also assist the City with Emergency Preparedness initiatives such as the recent Colliery Dam information distribution.

## **Continuous Improvement Changes/Crime Reduction**

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population	78,630	79,620	81,077	81,035	81,743	83,056	84,620	85,778	87,314	87,816
# of Criminal Code Offences	12,865	13,758	13,720	13,624	12,431	10,336	11,311	10,459	9,146	9,182
Crime Rates - Total Criminal Code Offences	163.6	172.8	169.2	168.1	152.1	124.4	133.7	121.9	104.7	104.6
# of Violent Offences	1,891	1,952	2,137	2,225	1,737	1,632	1,636	1,693	1,403	1,428
# of Property Offences	8,804	9,481	8,355	8,025	7,919	6,476	6,691	5,841	5,288	5,248
# of Other Criminal Code Offences	2,170	2,325	3,228	3,374	2,775	2,228	2,984	2,925	2,455	2,506
# of Drug Offences	470	551	553	532	549	629	705	693	622	677
Approved RMCP - General Duty Members (FTE's)	111.00	112.00	112.00	114.00	118.00	123.00	125.00	130.00	135.00	140.00

Number of offences represents only those crimes reported to, or discovered by the police which, upon preliminary investigation, have been deemed to have occurred or been attempted; these data do not represent nor imply a count of the number of charges laid, prosecutions conducted, informations sworn or convictions obtained. The crime data contained in these reports have been recorded by the police utilizing the Uniform Crime Reporting 2 (UCR2) Survey scoring rules and guidelines. If a single criminal incident contains a number of violations of the law, then only the most serious violation is recorded for UCR2 purposes.

Statics Per Police Services Division, Ministry of Justice, November 2013

In 2012 seasonal marine patrols were implemented creating a RCMP presence on the water (lake and ocean) during the peak times of boating activity. This has enhanced the enforcement of boating laws, provided a crime prevention presence and allowed the RCMP to promote safety on the water.

## Social & Protective Services - Police - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

In 2011 a Domestic Violence Investigation Unit was created and a specially trained investigator was dedicated to handling all domestic violence complaints. The investigator's specialized skills allow for more efficient investigations to occur and have enabled police to build relationships with external agencies such as the Community Based Victim Services, the Men's Resource Centre, Ministry of Children & Families and the Crown.

A number of steps were taken to streamline the Bar Watch program which has reduce the program's reliance on overtime. These steps included integrating the program into the Bike Patrol Unit's management and rescheduling members for Bar Watch for regular shifts. As well, there is an increased focus on street checks and making and maintaining contacts.

Improvements were undertaken to the School Liaison (SLO) program to focus on at-risk youth in the community both in and out of school. As part of the RCMP 5 and 10 year plans within the community they are working with the School District and other agencies such as the Ministry of Children and Families to identify at-risk youth early and to ensure that they and their families are connected with the appropriate resources to ensure their success.

Improving services for chronic complainers, prolific offenders and for socially disadvantaged individuals by dedicating a member to deal solely with them. Some are dealt with through the Prolific Offender Program, while others are connected with social service agencies, medical programs and charitable organizations as necessary in order to improve their circumstances thereby lessening their impact on the community and on calls for service (for all emergency services). Long term solutions that reduce calls for service by coordinating community services is the goal of the program. It is estimated that in excess of 1,000 calls for service are eliminated annually by this program.

Re-alignment of General Investigation (GIS) teams to focus on offender based crime vs. commodity based crime. By focussing on the offenders and not the commodities, the police are able to take a holistic approach to the full spectrum of crime as it is often the case that the same people are involved in a variety of criminal activities.

Upgrade to Nanaimo Gaol for the safety and security of staff and prisoners. Upgrades included: eliminating dangerous hazards from within the cells thereby reducing liability, improvements to sight-lines and improvements to security and surveillance systems.

## Annual Operating Programs Include:

## **Support Services:**

- General administrative support to the RCMP including: RCMP Finance, RCMP IT, RCMP training coordination, stenography, switchboard, police recordkeeping, building emergency preparedness and front desk client services

## **Municipal Enforcement:**

- Assist the RCMP to enforce traffic and highways regulations (Bylaw 5000) especially as it relates to Commercial Vehicles
- Provides assistance to the Downtown Bylaw department
- Enforce the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (BC)

#### **Facility Operations:**

- The repair and maintenance of the Police Operations Building and the Police Annex Building
- The repair of maintenance of police equipment including computers, weapons and vehicles is covered under the Municipal Police Unit Agreement

## Nanaimo Gaol (Cell Block):

- 24/7 operation of the Nanaimo Gaol including: guarding, security of prisoners, feeding and health services to prisoners, custodial and linen services
- 12 holding cells housing approx. 5,000 prisoners annually
- Under the "Keep of Prisoners" plan the Province provides reimbursement for keeping non-municipal prisoners

#### **Crime Prevention:**

- Support crime prevention and community policing programs such as Block Watch, Harbour Watch, Speed Watch, Citizens on Patrol, Lock Out Auto Crime, Security Survey Team, Crime Stoppers etc.
- Engage in public relations and participate in community initiatives such as Leaders-In-Training and P.A.R.T.Y. program
- Currently 52 volunteers involved in various community policing programs

## 911 Call Centre:

- Operation of the Central Island PSAP which answers all Central Island 911 calls and downstreams them to the appropriate secondary PSAP's Police, Fire and/or Ambulance dispatch centres
- Revenues are generated by a call answer levy

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

## Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- RCMP Contract
- Utilities
- Building Repair and Maintenance

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Police operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Police operations actuals/budget.

## Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

## 911 Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP)

A levy is collected by communication utilities (Shaw, Telus, Rogers). Currently the levy is assessed on land lines only.

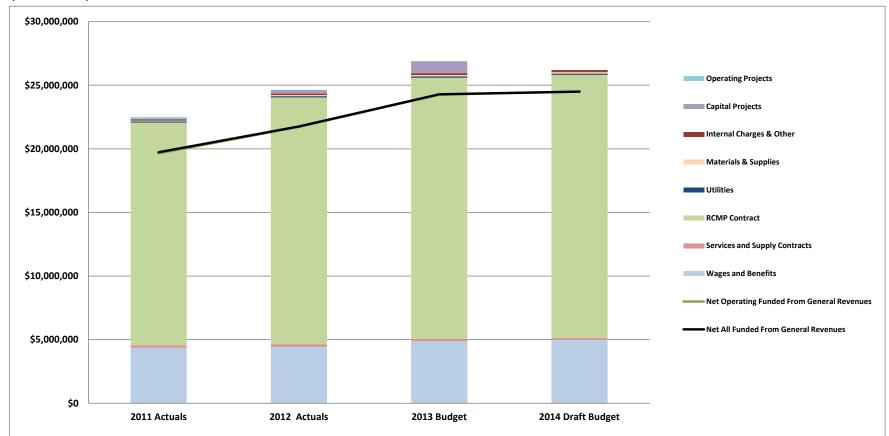
_			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
Police	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Provincial Traffic Fine	1,711,541	1,718,360	843,162	843,162	843,162
Keep of Prisoners	107,861	78,687	80,000	80,800	80,000
Bylaw Ticket Fines	3,555	1,900	2,000	2,020	2,000
City Property Rentals	607,628	579,844	556,278	566,979	531,715
Recoveries	133,883	107,172	96,801	97,769	98,353
Miscellaneous Revenue	113,584	118,395	110,000	111,100	120,000
Other Revenue	9,238	9,193	9,000	9,090	11,000
Total Operating Revenues	2,687,290	2,613,551	1,697,241	1,710,920	1,686,230
Wages and Benefits	4,362,944	4,431,095	4,872,704	5,039,924	4,961,357
Services and Supply Contracts	195,459	216,191	172,519	175,833	162,109
RCMP Contract	17,504,128	19,398,518	20,546,736	21,961,408	20,687,930
Utilities	96,724	98,669	105,600	107,712	109,600
Materials & Supplies	63,607	85,043	99,318	101,304	113,250
Internal Charges & Other	113,445	112,022	158,829	160,255	152,905
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	22,336,308	24,341,538	25,955,705	27,546,436	26,187,151
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	19,649,018	21,727,988	24,258,464	25,835,516	24,500,921
Transfers from Reserves	80,000	277,794	925,395	5,000	
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	80,000	277,794	925,395	5,000	-
Capital	-	278,072	925,395	-	
Operating	162,722	26,202	30,000	35,000	
Total Project Expenditures	162,722	304,274	955,395	35,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	19,731,740	21,754,468	24,288,464	25,865,516	24,500,921
Funded from General Revenues	88%	88%	90%	94%	94%
Cost per Capita	\$ 226.90	\$ 248.58	\$ 273.64	\$ 287.32	\$ 272.17
Budgeted FTEs - Municipal			62.9		
Budgeted FTEs - RCMP			140.0		

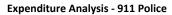
# Social & Protective Services - Police - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

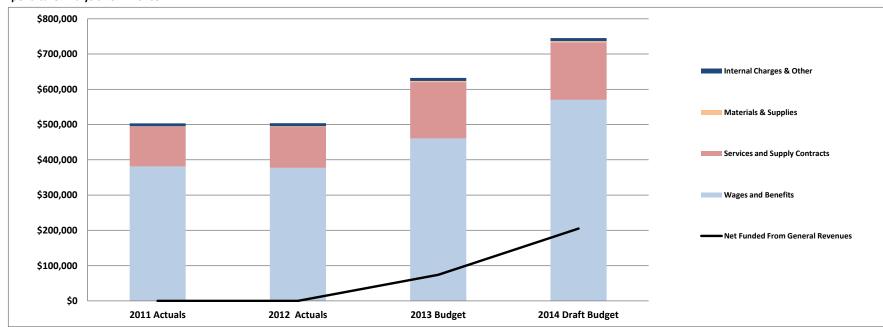
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	]
911 - Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP)	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
911 Revenue	591,949	573,326	545,670	556,583	540,000
Recoveries	-	8,907	12,317	10,880	-
Other Revenue	-	25,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	591,949	607,233	557,987	567,464	540,000
Wages and Benefits	381,446	377,453	460,813	470,029	570,029
Services and Supply Contracts	112,731	115,709	159,763	159,898	163,483
Materials & Supplies	875	2,234	3,000	3,060	3,000
Internal Charges & Other	8,488	8,488	8,488	8,658	8,488
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	503,539	503,883	632,064	641,645	745,000
Net - Funded from General Revenues			74,077	74,181	205,000
Ne - Contributed to General Revenues	88,410	103,350			
Cost per Capita	\$-	\$-	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.82	\$ 2.28
Budgeted FTEs			5.3		6.3

## Social & Protective Services - Police - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis - Police** 







#### Social & Protective Services - Police - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

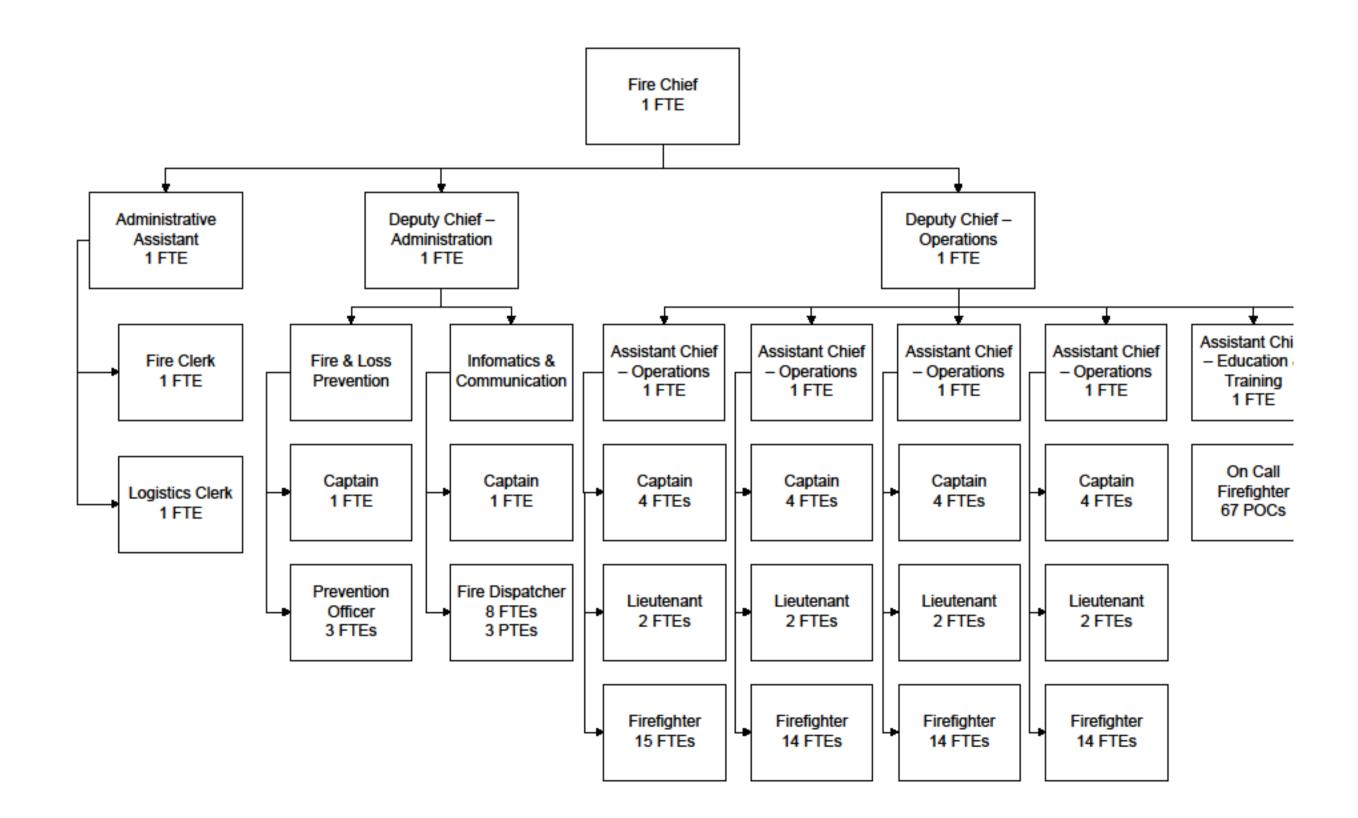
Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

	Asset Renewal Projects	New Assets Projects	Asset Upgrade Projects	Strategic Projects			
	20	)14					
Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Year
Service Level Changes Victim Services - Increase annual operating grant	5,000	0.0%	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Additional Staffing - Remaining Implementation per Police Human Resource Study (2009)							
Additional RCMP General Duty members - FTEs RCMP members restated (2013 staffing - 140 members) Annual \$	143	0.5%	3 146 <b>470,640</b>	3 149 <b>479,979</b>	149 -	149 -	
Additional Municipal Support staff - FTEs			1	·			
Annual \$ Total - RCMP and Municipal Staffing - Annual \$	610,513	0.2% 0.7%	72,717 543,357	479,979	-	-	
Cumulative - \$ Additional Staffing:	,		1,153,870	1,633,849	1,633,849	1,633,849	
RCMP Members Plainclothes Investigator(s)			2		2		
Community Policing Domestic Violence Investigator General Duty				1 1	2	1	
Municipal Traffic Additional RCMP members - FTEs: Total RCMP members restated (2013 staffing - 140 members) - FTEs	-		<b>2</b> 148	<b>2</b> 153	<b>4</b> 157	1 4 161	
Annual \$	-		313,760	319,986	653,336	665,724	
Additional Municipal Support staff - FTEs Manager, Police Administration Support Annual \$	:	0.0%		1 <b>106,250</b>			
Total - RCMP and Municipal Staffing - Annual \$ Cumulative - \$	-	0.0%	313,760 313,760	426,236 739,996	653,336 1,393,332	665,724 2,059,056	
- Total - All Additional Staffing - Cumulative - All Additional Staffing - \$		0.7%	857,117 1,467,630	906,215 2,373,845	653,336 3,027,181	665,724 3,692,905	
Furniture and Equipment: Furniture and Equipment Replacement Program	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
RTID Prisoner Booking Software/Hardware Chemical Wet Station	50,000	0.1%	20,000	20,000	50,000	20,000	
Police Building - 303 Prideaux Street:	70,000	0.1%	20,000	20,000	70,000	20,000	
Police Building Expansion Study	r			40,000	600.000		
Design Construction Total	I	-	-	40,000	600,000 600,000	6,000,000 <b>6,000,000</b>	
Energy Upgrades	1,000	0.0%					
HVAC - Pump Replacement Program HVAC - Boiler Replacement Sustainability - Redesign lighting to ASHRE/IESNA standards	:	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000 25,000	20,000	
Sustainability - Redesign lighting to ASHRE/IESINA standards Siding Main Disconnect Switch			20,000		50,000		
Police Building - 575 Fitzwilliam Street: Roof Replacement	21,000	0	40,000	30,000	<b>95,000</b> 234,000	20,000	
	-	0.0%	-	-	234,000	-	
Fotal Expenditures	706,513	0.8%	922,117	1,001,215	1,657,336	6,710,724	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW SOCIAL & PROTECTIVE SERVICES NANAIMO FIRE RESCUE January 30, 2014



# Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue- Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

## **Significant Events**

In 2005 a Standard of Response Coverage Study was completed. In order for Nanaimo Fire Rescue to meet its response time objectives the study recommended the addition of Fire Station #4, which opened in 2008, and the construction of a Hammond Bay station (Fire Station #6) which is included as part of our service level changes/project plan. In 2013 staff also presented a Fire Rescue Integrated Risk Management Model Synopsis as a Fire Plan update to continuously build a safer community through targeted risk reduction and improve response performance. This model is still under discussion.

In December 2013 the IAFF and the City signed a new collective agreement covering April 10, 2010 to December 31, 2011

In 2013 Nanaimo Fire Rescue completed a "pilot" home inspection program to ensure residences had a functional smoke alarm with the goal of eliminating fire deaths. Educating the public on life safety initiatives, like the home safe program, will expand through collaborative dialogue with Management and the Union.

LiveMUM (Move Up Module) software was recently purchased and should be operational in 2014. This software works in combination with AVL (automatic vehicle locator) to enable the staff to indentify where vehicles are and when to relocate them should another vehicle be tied up at another incident. This technology will assist in improving response performance.

In November 2013 Nanaimo Fire Rescue and the Vancouver Island Emergency Response Academy received approval from the British Columbia Emergency Health Services and the British Columbia Emergency Medical Assistance Licensing Board to implement a new First Responder Curriculum. With approx. 70 % of calls medical in nature, the development of this new curriculum is key to providing the best possible service to the public. It will eliminate the disparity between First Responders and Paramedics training and provide for seamless pre-hospital care for patients.

Introduction of the BC Paramedics "Treatment Guidelines". These guidelines are evidence-based and are considered to be best practices for patient care. The new First Responder Curriculum will educate First Responders in these new practices.

## **Current Level of Service**

Nanaimo Fire Rescue provides 24/7 service to the City 365 days of the year through five fire stations with 81 FTE's in operations and 67 on-call firefighters. Four stations are staffed by career firefighters and on-call firefighters. One station, located on Protection Island, is an on-call station. During 2013 Fire Rescue responded to 6,914 incidents and performed 2,657 inspections.

Nanaimo Fire Rescue responds to fires, medical incidents, rescue situations, natural disasters and provides specialized services such as hazmat and technical rescue.

The Level of Service provided by Nanaimo Fire Rescue can also be defined by response performance represented by the percentile of the first unit on scene of emergencies within 6 minutes, 90% of the time. This includes targets of 60 seconds for dispatch, 60 seconds for turnout, and 4 minutes for travelling to the emergency. In 2013, the actual performance was:

First unit arrival within 6 minutes	80.63%
Dispatch time within 60 sec.	91.91%
Turnout within 60 sec.	72.23%
Travel time within 240 sec.	72.32%
Initial alarm assignment arrival within 10 minutes	98.40%

Nanaimo Fire Rescue operates FireComm; a 'secondary service answer point' as it receives both emergency and non-emergency calls from the 911 operators at the RCMP as well as from BC Ambulance service in Victoria. FireComm is a fire dispatch and communication centre that dispatches 27 fire departments within the Central Island region. The Central Island Partnership consists of the City of Nanaimo (45%), Cowichan Valley Regional District (45%) and Regional District of Nanaimo (10%). It has state of the art equipment and a radio infrastructure to provide communications. Approximately 50% of the calls received are for the City of Nanaimo.

Nanaimo Fire Rescue also uses advanced technology to provide responding firefighters with detailed response information. Fire engines have an on-board computer that are updated in real time from the computer-aided dispatch system at FireComm. The information includes street network maps and pre-incident plans of major risk buildings.

# Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue- Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## **Continuous Improvement Changes**

Nanaimo Fire Rescue staff have been working diligently to improve response performance through an array of methods. The 6 minute percentile has largely improved through turnout time of members. Dispatch and travel time has remained relatively constant. The following table outlines turnout time performance over the last 6 years

Measure	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Turnout within 60 seconds	72.23%	59.30%	53.52%	41.31%	32.62%	32.30%	17.55%
Turnout within 80 seconds	69.02%	60.80%	53.13%				

Nanaimo Fire Rescue operates the Vancouver Island Emergency Responses Academy (VIERA) and markets accredited fire service courses to numerous other departments. With the development of a new Medical First Responder manual and curriculum, coupled with recent shift to sole ownership, it is anticipated that revenues will significantly increase in 2014 and future.

## **Annual Operating Programs Include:**

#### Training:

- Nanaimo Fire Rescue manages an array of Firefighter and Fire Officers courses to develop and maintain the skills, knowledge and abilities of all members. - The City owns and maintains a Fire Training Centre for skill maintenance including, but not limited to, live fire training, auto-ex training and high angle rescue
- training. The centre also generates revenue through rental to a private organization who provides training for various fire response organizations
- Operate the Vancouver Island Emergency Reponses Academy to provide high quality, current and relevant training and certification that meets or exceeds the standards set by the National Fire Protection Association

#### **Prevention:**

- Reviewing of development plans before permits are issued to ensure that all fire and life safety issues are appropriately addressed
- Business inspections for life/safety issues
  - Annual inspection of large commercial kitchens or ones with multiple complicated components
  - Inspection of any new suppression system installed in a commercial kitchen
  - Life safety inspection of new businesses
- Code enforcement to ensure premises do not pose an increase risk of fire, explosions, endanger life and property

## **Public Education:**

- Fire prevention week which focuses on a different fire prevention theme each year. For 2013 the focus was kitchen fire prevention.
- On-going campaigns to empower the public to prevent home fires and protect their families through appropriate planning, tools and education
- Nanaimo Fire Rescue Child Passenger Safety Program provides education clinics at various locations and time throughout the City on the proper installation of children's car seats
- Basic fire safety and fire extinguisher use training courses are offered. During 2013 60 people completed the training.
- Tours of fire stations and their operations for kids to educate them on fire safety

## Maintenance:

- Repair and maintenance of 2,950 fire hydrants by contractor. Fire hydrants are serviced annually as well as after each use.
- Repair and maintenance of the fire fleet including trucks, cars, boat, trailers and 16 pieces of fire apparatus ranging from pumper trucks to a emergency mobile bus.

## On-Call:

- Approx. 67 on-call firefighters support Nanaimo Fire Rescue
- Annual operating grants are paid to six on-call groups: Protection Island Volunteer, Hammond Bay Volunteer, Chase River Volunteer, Harewood Volunteer and Northfield Volunteer (2014 budget \$17,500 total)

## Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

## Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (e.g. hydrant maintenance, fleet repairs - heavy duty, instructors)

- Fire fleet

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Fire operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Fire operations actuals/budget. Notes:

#### Notes:

Wages and benefits:

2011 and 2012 actuals include an estimate re IAFF contract increase

2013 Budget includes an estimate re IAFF contract increase (2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013)

2014 Budget includes an estimate re IAFF contract increase (2010, 2011, 2012, 2013 and 2014) - see note below re inflationary increase for 2014

2014 Draft Budget includes IAFF contrract increase (2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 only) - this provides wage expense at 'estimated' 2013 level

Wages and benefits actuals and budgets include individual IAFF members increment level increases

IAFF contract expired December 31 2011, CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

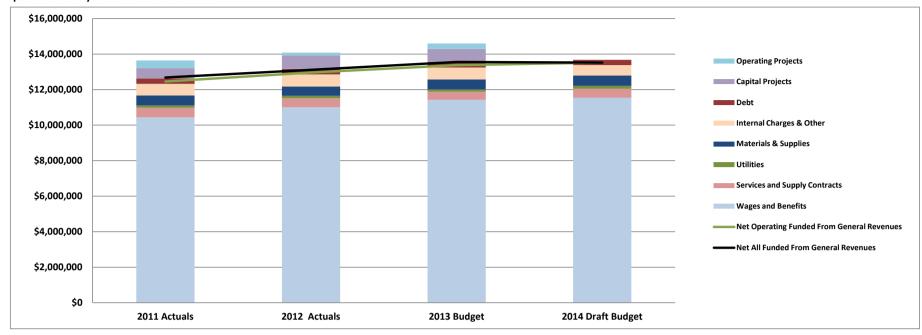
Services and Supply Contracts       540,268       511,168       459,750       468,725       502,981         Utilities       126,875       130,308       130,800       133,416       153,000         Materials & Supplies       573,182       526,585       570,920       582,308       581,775         Internal Charges & Other       644,169       680,611       663,461       676,722       585,978         Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures       12,325,472       12,854,749       13,245,913       13,492,585       13,376,987         Net Excluding Debt       12,155,327       12,652,464       13,066,990       13,311,402       13,213,314         Net Operating Funded from General Revenue       12,461,448       12,958,561       13,373,065       13,626,946       13,519,365         Transfers from Reserves       781,075       773,498       862,829       762,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       862,829       3,162,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       862,829       3,147,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       302,615       181,400       -         Operating       432,866       152,891       302,615       181,400				2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
ee below for restated wages and benefits         Fire Protection Contracts         79,635         84,173         84,173         85,015         84,173           Recoveries         39,541         45,696         50,950         51,930         36,200           Fines         5,910         17,180         10,000         10,100         10,000           Other Revenue         24,853         36,836         13,800         13,938         13,300           Total Operating Revenues         170,145         202,285         178,923         181,182         163,673           Wages and Benefits         10,440,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,553,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Utilities         126,875         130,308         130,800         133,416         153,000           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,253,327         12,254,742         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         316,626,990         13,311,402						
Fire Protection Contracts Recoveries         79,635         84,173         84,173         85,015         84,173 Recoveries           Recoveries         39,541         45,696         50,950         51,930         36,200           Fires         5,910         17,180         10,000         10,000         20,000         20,200         20,000           City Property Rentats         20,200         18,400         20,000         20,200         20,000           Total Operating Revenue         24,858         36,836         13,800         13,938         13,308           Wages and Benefits         10,40,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,553,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         585,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,255,472         12,265,464         13,066,990         13,311,402         13,2713,314           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075 <td< td=""><td></td><td>2011 Actuals</td><td>2012 Actuals</td><td>2013 Budget</td><td>2014 Budget</td><td>2014 Draft Budget</td></td<>		2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Recoveries         39,541         45,696         50,950         51,930         36,200           Fines         5,910         17,180         10,000         10,100         10,000           City Property Rentals         20,200         18,400         20,000         20,000         20,000           Other Revenue         24,858         36,336         13,800         13,938         13,300           Total Operating Revenues         170,145         202,285         176,922         11,631,413         11,553,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         12,425,472         12,265,473         13,245,913         13,472,285         586,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,255,327         12,652,464         13,066,990         13,311,402         13,213,314           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Other Project Funding         13,691         -         2,400,000         -         2,400,000         -         -	-	70 625	04.470	04.472	05.045	04.472
Fines         5,910         17,180         10,000         10,100         10,000           City Property Rentals         20,200         18,400         20,000         20,200         20,000           Other Revenue         24,858         36,836         13,800         13,938         13,300           Total Operating Revenues         170,457         202,285         176,923         11,631,413         11,553,253           Wages and Benefits         10,440,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,553,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Utilities         126,875         130,308         130,800         133,416         153,000           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         589,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,3492,585         13,376,687           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,526,946         13,519,365         13,5						
City Property Rentals Other Revenue         20,200         18,400         20,000         20,000         20,000           Total Operating Revenues         24,858         36,836         13,800         13,938         13,300           Wages and Benefits         10,440,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,533,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Utilities         126,875         130,308         130,800         133,416         153,000           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         585,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,514         306,051           Other Project Funding         13,691         -         -         2,400,000         -           Transfers from Reserves         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000 <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		,				
Other Revenue         24,858         36,836         13,800         13,938         13,300           Total Operating Revenues         170,145         202,285         178,923         181,182         163,673           Wages and Benefits         10,440,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,553,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         585,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         306,675         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,62,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         862,829         762,000         -         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         862,829         3,147,000						
Total Operating Revenues         170,145         202,285         178,923         181,182         163,673           Wages and Benefits Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Utilities         126,875         130,308         130,800         133,416         153,000           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         585,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,442,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,451,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         13,326,93         3,147,000         -         -           Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         18						
Wages and Benefits Services and Supply Contracts         10,440,977         11,006,077         11,420,982         11,631,413         11,533,253           Services and Supply Contracts         540,268         511,168         459,750         468,725         502,981           Materials & Supplies         126,875         130,308         130,800         133,416         153,000           Materials & Supplies         573,182         526,585         570,920         582,308         581,775           Internal Charges & Other Internal Charges & Other Net Excluding Debt         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Transfers from Reserves Other Project Funding         794,766         773,498         862,829         3,147,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Ket - Funded from General Revenues Funded from General Revenues	-					
Services and Supply Contracts       540,268       511,168       459,750       468,725       502,981         Utilities       126,875       130,308       130,800       133,416       153,000         Materials & Supplies       573,182       526,585       570,920       582,308       581,775         Internal Charges & Other       644,169       680,611       663,461       676,722       585,978         Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures       12,325,472       12,854,749       13,245,913       13,492,585       13,313,6987         Net Excluding Debt       306,121       306,097       306,075       315,544       306,051         Net Operating Funded from General Revenue       12,461,448       12,958,561       13,373,065       13,626,946       13,519,365         Transfers from Reserves       781,075       773,498       862,829       762,000       -         Other Project Funding       13,691       -       -       2,400,000       -         Total Project Funding       794,766       773,498       862,829       3,162,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       862,829       3,147,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       862,829       3,147,000	I otal Operating Revenues	170,145	202,285	178,923	181,182	163,673
Utilities       126,875       130,308       130,800       133,416       153,000         Materials & Supplies       573,182       526,585       570,920       582,308       581,775         Internal Charges & Other       644,169       680,611       663,461       676,722       585,978         Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures       12,325,472       12,854,749       13,245,913       13,492,585       13,376,987         Net Excluding Debt       306,121       306,097       306,075       315,544       306,051         Net Operating Funded from General Revenue       12,461,448       12,958,561       13,373,065       13,626,946       13,519,365         Transfers from Reserves       781,075       773,498       862,829       762,000       -         Other Project Funding       13,691       -       -       2,400,000       -         Total Project Funding       13,691       -       2,400,000       -       -         Other Project Funding       13,691       -       2,400,000       -       -         Total Project Funding       13,691       -       2,400,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Wages and Benefits	10,440,977	11,006,077	11,420,982	11,631,413	11,553,253
Materials & Supplies       573,182       526,585       570,920       582,308       581,775         Internal Charges & Other       644,169       680,611       663,461       676,722       585,978         Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures       12,325,472       12,854,749       13,245,913       13,492,585       13,376,987         Net Excluding Debt       12,155,327       12,652,464       13,066,990       13,311,402       13,213,314         Debt       306,121       306,097       306,075       315,544       306,051         Net Operating Funded from General Revenue       12,461,448       12,958,561       13,373,065       13,626,946       13,519,365         Transfers from Reserves       781,075       773,498       862,829       762,000       -         Other Project Funding       13,691       -       -       2,400,000       -         Total Project Funding       794,766       773,498       862,829       3,162,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       743,829       3,147,000       -         Capital       582,684       773,498       743,829       3,147,000       -         Net - Funded from General Revenues       10,15,550       926,389       10,046,444       3	Services and Supply Contracts	540,268	511,168	459,750	468,725	502,981
Internal Charges & Other         644,169         680,611         663,461         676,722         585,978           Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures Net Excluding Debt         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         12,155,327         12,652,464         13,066,990         13,311,402         13,213,314           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves Other Project Funding Total Project Funding         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         862,829         3,162,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues Funded from General Revenues         13,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues Gots per Capital Cost per Capita         93%         93%         93%         93%         93%	Utilities	126,875	130,308	130,800	133,416	153,000
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures Net Excluding Debt         12,325,472         12,854,749         13,245,913         13,492,585         13,376,987           Net Excluding Debt         12,155,327         12,652,464         13,066,990         13,311,402         13,213,314           Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Other Project Funding         13,691         -         -         2,400,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         862,829         3,147,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,28,400         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -	Materials & Supplies	573,182	526,585	570,920	582,308	581,775
Net Excluding Debt         12,155,327         12,652,464         13,066,990         13,311,402         13,213,314           Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves Other Project Funding         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Total Project Funding         13,691         -         -         2,400,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         862,829         3,147,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,355           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         145.84         149.82         152,73         153.22         150.18	Internal Charges & Other	644,169	680,611	663,461	676,722	585,978
Debt         306,121         306,097         306,075         315,544         306,051           Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves Other Project Funding Total Project Funding Operating         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         -           Capital Operating         794,766         773,498         862,829         3,162,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         862,829         3,147,000         -           Capital Operating         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues Funded from General Revenues         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Gost per Capita         \$         145.84         \$         149.82         \$         152.73         \$         155.22         \$         150.18	Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	12,325,472	12,854,749	13,245,913	13,492,585	13,376,987
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue         12,461,448         12,958,561         13,373,065         13,626,946         13,519,365           Transfers from Reserves Other Project Funding         781,075         773,498         862,829         762,000         762,000           Other Project Funding         13,691         -         -         2,400,000         -           Total Project Funding         794,766         773,498         862,829         3,162,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         181,400         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,355           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         145.84         149.82         152.73         153.22         150.18	Net Excluding Debt	12,155,327	12,652,464	13,066,990	13,311,402	13,213,314
Transfers from Reserves       781,075       773,498       862,829       762,000         Other Project Funding       13,691       -       2,400,000         Total Project Funding       794,766       773,498       862,829       3,162,000         Capital       582,684       773,498       862,829       3,147,000         Capital       582,684       773,498       743,829       3,147,000         Operating       432,866       152,891       302,615       181,400         Total Project Expenditures       1,015,550       926,389       1,046,444       3,328,400       -         Net - Funded from General Revenues       12,682,232       13,111,452       13,556,680       13,793,346       13,519,365         Funded from General Revenues       93%       93%       93%       80%       999         Cost per Capita       \$       145.84       \$       149.82       \$       152.73       \$       153.22       \$       150.18	Debt	306,121	306,097	306,075	315,544	306,051
Other Project Funding         13,691         -         2,400,000           Total Project Funding         794,766         773,498         862,829         3,162,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         181,400         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         \$         145.84         \$         149.82         \$         152.73         \$         153.22         \$         150.18	Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	12,461,448	12,958,561	13,373,065	13,626,946	13,519,365
Total Project Funding         794,766         773,498         862,829         3,162,000         -           Capital         582,684         773,498         743,829         3,147,000         -           Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         181,400         -           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita \$         145.84         149.82         152.73         153.22         \$         150.18	Transfers from Reserves	781,075	773,498	862,829	762,000	
Capital       582,684       773,498       743,829       3,147,000         Operating       432,866       152,891       302,615       181,400         Total Project Expenditures       1,015,550       926,389       1,046,444       3,328,400       -         Net - Funded from General Revenues       12,682,232       13,111,452       13,556,680       13,793,346       13,519,365         Funded from General Revenues       93%       93%       93%       80%       999         Cost per Capita       \$       145.84       \$       149.82       \$       152.73       \$       153.22       \$       150.18	Other Project Funding	13,691	-	-	2,400,000	
Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         181,400           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         \$         145.84         \$         149.82         \$         152.73         \$         153.22         \$         150.18	Total Project Funding	794,766	773,498	862,829	3,162,000	-
Operating         432,866         152,891         302,615         181,400           Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         \$         145.84         \$         149.82         \$         152.73         \$         153.22         \$         150.18	Capital	582.684	773,498	743.829	3,147,000	
Total Project Expenditures         1,015,550         926,389         1,046,444         3,328,400         -           Net - Funded from General Revenues         12,682,232         13,111,452         13,556,680         13,793,346         13,519,365           Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         999           Cost per Capita         145.84         149.82         152.73         153.22         150.18						
Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         99%           Cost per Capita         145.84         149.82         152.73         153.22         150.18						-
Funded from General Revenues         93%         93%         93%         80%         99%           Cost per Capita         145.84         149.82         152.73         153.22         150.18	Net - Funded from General Revenues	12.682.232	13.111.452	13.556.680	13.793.346	- 13.519.365
Cost per Capita \$ 145.84 \$ 149.82 \$ 152.73 \$ 153.22 \$ 150.18						
Budgeted FTEs 96.8						
-	Budgeted FTEs			96.8		

# Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

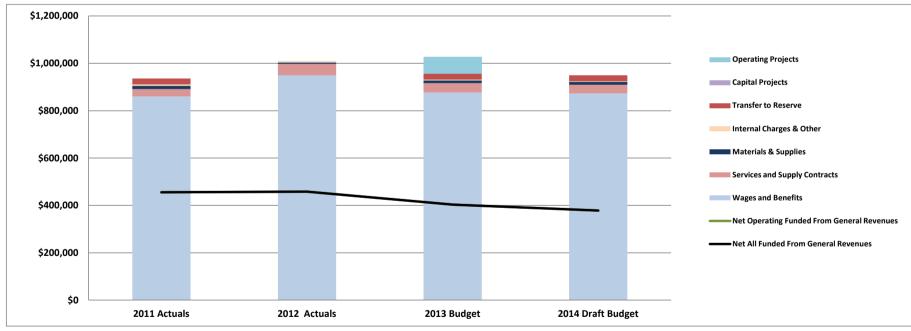
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
911 - Fire (FireComm)	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Recoveries	480,124	551,576	553,103	564,165	571,060
Total Operating Revenues	480,124	551,576	553,103	564,165	571,060
Wages and Benefits	859,971	949,407	876,457	893,986	873,140
Services and Supply Contracts	31,348	48,121	39,775	40,571	36,352
Materials & Supplies	13,805	6,393	11,600	11,832	12,280
Internal Charges & Other	5,700	5,700	3,420	3,420	2,880
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	910,824	1,009,621	931,252	949,809	924,652
Next Excluding Transfer to Reserve	430,699	458,045	378,149	385,644	353,592
Transfer to Reserve	25,000	-	25,000	25,500	25,000
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	455,699	458,045	403,149	411,144	378,592
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	70,200	55,000	
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	-	-	70,200	55,000	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	
Operating	-	-	70,200	55,000	
Total Project Expenditures	-	-	70,200	55,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	455,699	458,045	403,149	411,144	378,592
Funded from General Revenues	49%	45%	39%	40%	40%
Cost per Capita	\$ 5.24	\$ 5.23	\$ 4.54	\$ 4.57	\$ 4.21
Budgeted FTEs			9.7		

# Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Expenditure Analysis - Nanaimo Fire Rescue



## Expenditure Analysis - 911 Fire (FireComm)



## Social & Protective Services - Nanaimo Fire Rescue - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are

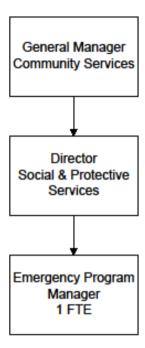
classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from DCC's, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Service Level Changes New Fire Station - Jammond Bay Road Facility construction Type 1 Engine         2,400,000         2.7%         660,000           Annual Operational Cost Increases: Stating (2011 MF Facility) 10 additional free[hters, junct 1] Initial gar Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         327,488         663,425         764,242         804,975           9,500         53,500         53,500         53,500         53,500         53,500           1ntial gar Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         80000         0.1%         764,242         804,875           9,8422         Fire Headguarters         53,000         59,500         59,500         59,500           9,8424         Fire Headguarters         1,068,717         1,688,717         1,688,717         1,688,717           9,8424         Fire Headguarters         10,0000         0.1%         57,000         57,000           9,8424         Fire Headguarters         10,0000         0.1%         57,000         57,000           9,8424         Fire Headguarters         21,000         0.0%         57,000         57,000           9,844         Fire Headguarters         22,000         0.0%         57,000         57,000           9,844         Fire Headguarters         22,000         0.0%         <	Asset RenewalNew AssetsAsset UpgradeStrategicProjectsProjectsProjectsProjects	As					
DescriptionStaxetion20152016201720181Service Level Changes Padity Construction Type E Station + Tamond Bay Road Padity Construction Type E Ingine $2,400,000$ $2,74$ $660,000$ $50,000$ $50,000$ $660,425$ $764,242$ $864,975$ <td< th=""><th>2014</th><th></th><th>1</th><th>2014</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>	2014		1	2014			
Socie Level Changes New Fire Station - Hammond Bay Road Facility contraction Type 1 Engine         2,400,000         2.7%         660,000				ć			
Now fire Station - Hammond Bay Road Type 1 rigine         2,400,000         2.75         660,000 $-1000000000000000000000000000000000000$			la	<b>,</b>	scription		
Facility construction Annual Operational Cost Increases: staffing (2011 MFF Rates) 10 additional friefginers, sine 1 10 additional friefginers, sine 1 1							
Image         Specify and the second cost increases:         Specify and the second cost increases: </td <td>2 /00 000 2 7%</td> <td>1%</td> <td></td> <td>2 400 000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ľ</td>	2 /00 000 2 7%	1%		2 400 000			ľ
Staring (201) LAF Face) 10 additional freqipiters, start June 1 10 additional freqipiters, start June 1		70		2,400,000			
Staring (201) LAF Face) 10 additional freqipiters, start June 1 10 additional freqipiters, start June 1							
10 additional flefighters, junc 1 intel gear         10 additional flefighters, start Junc 1 intel gear					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ť
10 additional firefighers, start June 1 increased operating costs - fire equipment, bidgs, training         32,488 (50,000         60,000 (50,000         759,500          759,500	327,488 663,425 764,242 864,975						
Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fire equipment         Initial ger Increased operating costs - fin							
Here Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey)         80,000         0.1%           Fire Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey)         80,000         0.1%         Image: Comparison of Compariso							
Part Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey) $B0,000$ $0.1\%$ $U = 0.1\%$ Part Part Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey) $A155,000$ $0.1\%$ $U = 0.1\%$ Part Part Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey) $A155,000$ $0.5\%$ $U = 0.5\%$ Part Part Pump Installation II Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey) $A155,000$ $0.5\%$ $U = 0.5\%$ $I = 0.5\%$ Part Part Pump Installation II Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey) $A155,000$ $0.5\%$ $I = 0.5\%$ $I = 0$					ncreased operating costs - fire equipment, bldgs, training		
P-3422       Fre Station #1 Millivork Kitchen Roof Replacement       Sissimic Upgrade       Sissimic	436,988 1,100,413 1,487,167 1,688,717						
P-3422         Fire Headquarters - Seismic Upgrade         455,000         0.5%           Fire Station #1 Millwork Kitchen Rof Replacement Plumbing Boiler Replacement         15,000 220,000         67,000         67,000           9-3424         Boiler Replacement Plumbing Boiler Replacement         21,000 25,500         0.0%         67,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2         Painting Fire Station #2         21,000 0.0%         0.0%         50,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2         New Compressor         21,000 25,500         0.0%         50,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         30,000         650,000         100,000           P-3407         Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior         11,500         0.0%         31,500         31,500         30,000         650,000         100,000           P-3407         Fire Feat Apparatus Refit         692,000         0.8%         50,000         115,000         30,000         650,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000	y) 80,000 0.1%	.%		80,000	e Pump Installation in Nanaimo Port Authority Boat (Osprey)	Fi	F
P-3422         Fire Headquarters - Seismic Upgrade         455,000         0.5%           Fire Station #1 Millwork Kitchen Rof Replacement Plumbing Boiler Replacement         15,000 220,000         67,000         67,000           9-3424         Boiler Replacement Plumbing Boiler Replacement         21,000 25,500         0.0%         67,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2         Painting Fire Station #2         21,000 0.0%         0.0%         50,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2         New Compressor         21,000 25,500         0.0%         50,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         25,000         30,000         650,000         100,000           P-3407         Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior         11,500         0.0%         31,500         31,500         30,000         650,000         100,000           P-3407         Fire Feat Apparatus Refit         692,000         0.8%         50,000         115,000         30,000         650,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000         100,000							
Fire Station #1 Millwork Kitchen Roof Replacement Plumbing         15,000 220,000         57,000           9-3424         Boller Replacement Plumbing         67,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2 - Painting Fire Station #2 - Painting Fire Station #2 - New Compressor         67,000         67,000           30017         Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2 - New Compressor         21,000         0.0%         57,000           30017         Fire Station #2 - New Compressor         21,000         0.0%         57,000           3017         Fire Station #2 - New Compressor         25,000         0.0%         57,000           3016         Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior         25,000         0.0%         25,000         25,000         25,000           300303         Fire Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior         25,000         0.0%         25,000         31,500         25,000         31,500           300303         Fire Fire Station #4 - Air Conditioners Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet Apparatus Refit         31,500         0.0%         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500         31,500	455.000 0.5%	5%		455.000			
$ \begin{array}{cccccc} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $				,			
Acof Replacement Pumbing Boiler Replacement $220,000$ $67,000$ $67,000$ $67,000$ 3001Fire Sation #2 Fire Sation #2 - Painting Fire Sation #2 - New Compressor $21,000$ $25,500$ $0.0\%$ $5.550$ $5.500$							
P-3424       Pumbing Boiler Replacement       67,000       67,000       67,000         3007       Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2 - Painting Fire Station #2 - New Compressor       21,000       0.0%       5.500       0.0%         3017       Fire Station #2 Fire Station #2 - New Compressor       21,000       0.0%       5.500       0.0%         3018       Fire Station #2 Fire Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay       14,200       0.0%       5.500       2.500							
P-342       Boiler Replacement       100,000       0.1%         Soliter Replacement       21,000       0.0%       25,500       0.0%         Fire Station #2 - New Compressor       21,000       0.0%       25,500       0.0%         Fire Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay       14,200       0.0%							
3011 Fire Station #2 - Painting Fire Station #2 - New Compressor21,000 25,5000.0% 25,500		.%		100,000	-		
3011 Fire Station #2 - Painting Fire Station #2 - New Compressor21,000 25,5000.0% 25,500					a Chatian #2		
Fire Station #2 - New Compressor25,5000.0%Fire Station #3 Fire Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay14,2000.0%Fire Station #4 Fire Station #4 - Air Conditioners Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior25,000 16,0000.0%30016Fire Training Centre Misc Projects25,0000.0%25,00025,00025,00025,00025,00030037Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit31,5000.0%31,50030,000650,000100,00030004Intersection Controllers31,5000.0%31,50031,50025,00031,50031,50030,00030005Fure fleet number of the seal Exterior31,5000.0%31,50031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00031,50030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,00030,000<	21.000 0.0%	10/		21.000			
Fire Station #3 Fire Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay14,2000.0%Fire Station #4 Fire Station #4 - Air Conditioners Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior25,000 16,0000.0%30016Fire Training Centre Misc Projects25,0000.0%25,00025,00025,00025,00000037Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit692,0000.8%50,000115,00030,0006650,000 100,000300017Fire fleet - Apparatus Refit31,5000.0%31,50031,50025,00031,50024,00030002Fire fleet - Apparatus Refit31,0000.0%31,50031,50025,00031,50024,00030003Fire fleet - Apparatus Refit31,5000.0%31,50031,50017,00017,00017,00017,00030004Fire Technology Program31,5000.0%17,50017,50017,50017,50017,50017,50030005Furniture and Equipment Recruitment Expenses10,0000.0%17,50017,50017,50017,50017,50030006Furniture and Equipment Recruitment Expenses15,0000.0%15,0000.0%17,50017,50017,50017,50030007Furniture and Equipment Recruitment Expenses15,0000.0%17,50017,50017,50017,50017,50030008Furniture and Equipment Recruitment Expenses15,0000.0%15,0000.0%15,00016,00016,000<					-		
Fire Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay       14,200       0.0%         Fire Station #4							
Fire Station #4 Fire Station #4 - Air Conditioners Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior25,000 16,0000.0% 0.0%30016Fire Training Centre Misc Projects25,0000.0%25,00025,00025,00025,00025,000P-3407Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit692,0000.8%50,000115,00030,000650,000100,00030001Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit31,5000.0%31,50031,50025,000120,000120,000120,000120,000120,000120,000120,00012,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00011,00010,00010,00010,00010,00010,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00012,00010,0					e Station #3	Fi	1
Fire Station #4 - Air Conditioners Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior25,000 16,0000.0%30016Fire Training Centre Misc Projects25,0000.0%25,00025,00025,00025,00020037Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit692,000 81,0000.0%31,50031,50025,000650,000 100,000100,00030004Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit31,500 11 condo grapment31,500 12,0000.0%31,500 17,00025,00031,500 17,00031,500 17,00031,500 17,00012,00012,00030004Intersection Controllers Reruitment Expenses11,000 5,0000.0% 5,00017,500 5,00011,5	14,200 0.0%	)%		14,200	e Station #3 - Paint Truck Bay	Fi	F
Fire Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior       16,000       0.0%       25,000       24,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>e Station #4</td> <td>Fi</td> <td></td>					e Station #4	Fi	
30016       Fire Training Centre Misc Projects       25,000       0.0%       25,000       100,000       100,000       100,000       100,000       100,000       100,000       100,000       115,000       17,000       17,000       17,000       12	25,000 0.0%	)%		25,000	e Station #4 - Air Conditioners	Fi	F
P-3407 30035       Fire Fleet Replacement Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit       692,000       0.8%       50,000       115,000       30,000       650,000 100,000         30001       Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit       31,500       0.0%       31,500       31,500       25,000       31,500         30002       Fire Technology Program       31,500       0.0%       31,500       17,000       17,000       24,000         30040       Intersection Controllers       12,000       0.0%       12,000	16,000 0.0%	)%		16,000	e Station #4 - Seal Exterior Beams and Paint Exterior	Fi	F
30035       Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit       100,000         30010       Fire fighting Equipment       31,500       0.0%       31,500       31,500       25,000       31,500         30020       Fire Technology Program       81,000       0.1%       17,000       17,000       24,000         30040       Intersection Controllers       12,000       0.0%       12,000       1	25,000 0.0% 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000	)%		25,000	e Training Centre Misc Projects	5 Fi	016
30035       Fire Fleet - Apparatus Refit       100,000         30010       Fire fighting Equipment       31,500       0.0%       31,500       31,500       25,000       31,500         30020       Fire Technology Program       81,000       0.1%       17,000       17,000       24,000         30040       Intersection Controllers       12,000       0.0%       12,000       1	692,000 0.8% 50,000 115.000 30.000 650.000	8%		692.000	e Fleet Replacement	7 Fi	3407
30002       Fire Technology Program       81,000       0.1%       17,000       17,000       17,000       12,000 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				,			
30002       Fire Technology Program       81,000       0.1%       17,000       17,000       17,000       12,000 <td< td=""><td></td><td>10/</td><td></td><td>21 500</td><td>refighting Equipment</td><td>_:.</td><td>001</td></td<>		10/		21 500	refighting Equipment	_:.	001
30004       Intersection Controllers       12,000       0.0%       12,000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
30005       Furniture and Equipment       10,000       0.0%       17,500 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>							
911 Projects         911 Call Taking OCC Upgrade         15,000         0.0%         57,500         60,000         62,500           30015         911 Misc Projects         40,000         0.0%         57,500         60,000         62,500							
30014         911 Call Taking OCC Upgrade         15,000         0.0%           30015         911 Misc Projects         40,000         0.0%         57,500         60,000         62,500	5,000 0.0% 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000	)%		5,000	cruitment Expenses	6 Re	006
30014         911 Call Taking OCC Upgrade         15,000         0.0%           30015         911 Misc Projects         40,000         0.0%         57,500         60,000         62,500					1 Projects	91	
30015         911 Misc Projects         40,000         0.0%         57,500         60,000         62,500	15,000 0.0%	)%		15,000	•		
Total Expenditures         4,048,200         4.6%         1,547,488         1,383,413         1,748,167         2,553,717		0/		4 0 40 300		-	_



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW SOCIAL & PROTECTIVE SERVICES EMERGENCY SERVICES January 30, 2014



## Social & Protective Services - Emergency Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

#### **Significant Events**

In 2013 a 2 year study in partnership with Emergency Management British Columbia (EMBC), the Government of Canada DRDC, RCMP, BC Ambulance Service, Nanaimo Port Authority, George Mason University and local private sector partners was completed. The study provided a comprehensive examination, using Value Added Metrics modelling, of two identified community risks with significant impact, Hazardous Material and Earthquakes. The study developed two potential scenarios and provided a detailed analysis of the two hazards utilizing the four pillars of Emergency Management - Mitigation, Preparedness, Response and Recovery. In addition to a comprehensive analysis of the two high risk disasters, the study helped developed techniques that can now be utilized in planning and analysis of other emergencies and disasters while engaging community stakeholders. The estimated in-kind value of the study was \$250,000.

Formalized Hazardous Materials Consortium with public and private sector partners to look at response and recovery capabilities as well as potential for shared response within the City of Nanaimo.

In the Spring of 2013 established an interdepartmental/agency virtual Emergency Coordination Centre to manage potential occupation of the Colliery Dams.

Development of the Colliery Dam Short Term Risk Mitigation Strategy. Some initiatives of the strategy include:

- installation of sirens
- weekly interdepartmental/agency Emergency Coordination Centre meetings
- development of GIS evacuation priority mapping
- door to door public safety campaign to educate residents living within inundation area
- development and testing of geographic mass notification using City Emergency Call Alert system
- functional community exercise

#### **Current Level of Service**

The emergency management program works to manage risks from major emergencies and disasters that may affect the City. This involves continuously examining actions that might help reduce the likelihood and impact of major emergencies and disasters. These actions include:

- understanding the risks
- taking all reasonable steps to reduce the threat
- planning for both response and recovery
- working to ensure site support teams and community residents are prepared to act when needed through education
- continually evaluating and improving the program

Emergency Management is available 24/7 365 days of the year and in addition manages the Volunteer Community Assistance Program (formerly ESS, funded in part by the Province). This Community Assistance Program is managed through Emergency Management and integrated into Nanaimo Fire Rescue's operations and is available for other departments. This volunteer program primarily supports fire related calls however it can support any emergency in the community and in the past has been utilized for water main breaks and large scale evacuations.

Emergency Management in addition to planning and development, oversees and provides support and training for the Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC), it also manages the Departure Bay Volunteer Centre and the Community Assistance Volunteer Program made up 50 volunteers. 70 City employees are designated and trained to support operations of the ECC in the event of an emergency.

Nanaimo Fire Rescue maintains a Emergency Mobile Trailer that can be utilized by Emergency Services for the Community Assistance Program and victim assistance. Support kits are maintained for the 4 designated reception centres: Bowen, Beban, Nanaimo Aquatic Centre and Oliver Woods.

During 2013 the Community Assistance Program had 17 callouts - 9 single family and 8 multi units assisting 89 residents and their pets with food, shelter, clothing and recovery.

### Social & Protective Services - Emergency Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

#### **Rapid Damage Assessment**

Primary, secondary and tertiary buildings have been mapped and Building Inspectors have been allocated priority buildings by geographic area. In the event of an emergency this will allow for high priority buildings needed to provide services, care, response and recovery for residents to be inspected first. Rapid damage kits have been purchased and assembled for trained building inspectors at Reception Centres and program will continue to be developed further in 2014 along with private sector community partners.

#### Communications

Entered the social media arena with Nanaimo Fire Rescue Twitter account to reach a broader range for public education and emergency information

#### Annual Operating Programs Include:

Training: Exercises for responding to emergencies and disasters are conducted on a regular basis. During 2013 the following exercises were undertaken:

Conducted and facilitated 4 ECC exercises for approximately 50 City staff

Two exercises for the potential failure of Colliery Dams

One exercise for 12 planning department staff for the potential failure of Colliery Dams

One exercise for a Urban Interface Fire

#### **Community Exercise - Functional**

Interagency/departmental exercise of Emergency Action Plan for potential failure of Colliery Dams Approximately 80-100 staff participated and several functions of the Emergency Action Plan were tested including incident command centre structure, unified command staging, communications, road closures and emergency call alert.

#### Port Security Exercise

Facilitated interagency exercise utilizing a hazardous materials scenario

#### **BC** Ferries Exercise

Participated in BC Ferries multi agency exercise

#### Table Top Exercise

As part of the two year study the City participated in a table top exercise conducted by Deference Research & Development Canada (DRDC) and George Mason University

#### Repair and Maintenance:

Emergency Coordination Centre including electronics, computer hardware, Kramer system, satellite services etc Departure Bay Volunteer Centre which houses HAMM Radio and the Salvation Army to support emergency response Communication and Radio equipment including four portable HAMM radios, 4 laptops as HAMM converted to digital communication, radio bases satellite phone, hand held radios and sirens

Public Education: Educating the public on how to prepare for a major emergency Annual "Great Shake Out" event Emergency Preparedness Week

Strategic Planning: Ongoing development of plans and strategies for mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery.

### Social & Protective Services - Emergency Services - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (e.g. disaster assistance volunteer director, consultants/trainers)

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Emergency Services operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Emergency Services operations actuals/budget.

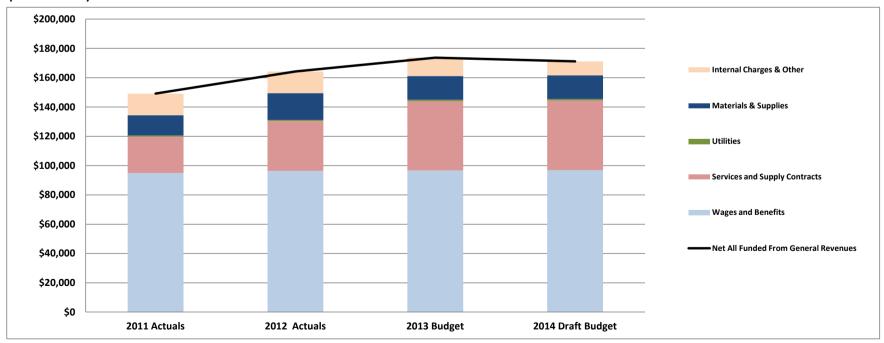
#### Notes:

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
Emergency Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Wages and Benefits	94,910	96,412	96,665	98,598	96,895
Services and Supply Contracts	24,959	34,052	47,340	48,287	47,520
Utilities	694	719	1,000	1,020	1,000
Materials & Supplies	13,777	18,271	16,150	16,473	16,150
Internal Charges & Other	14,820	14,820	12,540	12,540	9,600
Net Operating Funded from General Revenue	149,160	164,274	173,695	176,918	171,165
Net - Funded from General Revenues Funded from General Revenues	149,160 100%	164,274 100%	173,695 100%	176,918 100%	171,165 100%
Cost per Capita	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.96	\$ 1.97	\$ 1.90

1.0

**Budgeted FTEs** 



#### Expenditure Analysis



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS SUMMARY January 15, 2014

### Engineering and Public Works - Annual Operating and Expenditures Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

The Engineering and Public Works department includes the following operational areas: Engineering Services, Transportation, Sanitation, Fleet, Drainage, Cemeteries and Administration.

	General				
			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Description	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Cemetery Services	45,405	37,510	34,775	35,123	37,775
City Property Rentals	61,401	31,533	45,000	45,450	35,000
Connection and Service Fees	61,340	67,640	53,000	53,530	53,000
Garbage Tags	89 <i>,</i> 468	97,985	95,000	95,950	95,000
Garbage User Fees	2,830,826	3,129,191	3,280,189	3,372,345	2,927,100
Grants - Provincial Government	1,038	880	750	758	-
Interest Income	12,741	11,759	10,000	10,100	10,000
Other Revenue	66,162	56,553	51,800	52,318	43,300
Permits	14,812	15,654	19,000	19,190	19,000
Plot Sales	14,345	6,710	10,500	10,605	10,500
PPP Recoveries	-	-	-	-	465,300
Private Contributions	39,438	(1,644)	-	-	-
Recoveries	132,492	191,784	6,505	6,585	4,515
Total Operating Revenues	3,369,468	3,645,555	3,606,519	3,701,953	3,700,490
Wages and Benefits	8,760,987	8,694,379	9,602,675	9,795,311	9,678,099
Services and Supply Contracts	3,707,912	3,588,473	3,757,700	3,832,854	3,908,987
Utilities	1,134,780	1,230,369	1,267,500	1,292,850	1,354,996
Materials & Supplies	2,387,003	2,287,769	2,394,490	2,441,798	2,356,355
Internal Charges & Other	1,529,805	1,735,684	1,888,350	1,923,444	1,859,834
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	17,520,488	17,536,674	18,910,716	19,286,257	19,158,271
Net Excluding Interprogram Credits/Transfer to Reserves/Debt	14,151,020	13,891,119	15,304,197	15,584,303	15,457,781
	, - ,	-,, -	-,,-	-,,	-, -, -
Interprogram Credits	(4,076,818)	(4,330,595)	(4,084,338)	(4,165,817)	(4,355,001)
Debt	44,434	20,109	20,107	20,104	20,104
Transfer to Cemetary Care Reserve	10,340	6,348	7,500	7,500	7,500
Transfer to Equipment Depreciation Reserve	453,839	640,809	306,015	312,126	522,517
	(3,568,205)	(3,663,329)	(3,750,716)	(3,826,087)	(3,804,880)
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	10,582,815	10,227,789	11,553,481	11,758,216	11,652,901
het operating funded nom deneral nevenues	10,502,015	10,227,705	11,000,401	11,750,210	11,052,501
Transfers from Reserves	7,945,590	5,008,343	7,840,880	2,940,407	-
Other Project Funding	238,370	485,265	543,524	480,000	_
Total Project Funding	8,183,960	5,493,608	8,384,404	<b>3,420,407</b>	
Total Project Pulling	8,183,500	3,433,008	0,004,404	5,420,407	-
Capital	10,416,448	5,779,065	10,622,402	5,842,811	_
Operating					-
Total Project Expenditures	1,044,051 <b>11,460,499</b>	1,642,899 <b>7,421,964</b>	1,795,989 <b>12,418,391</b>	903,950 <b>6,746,761</b>	
iotal Project Expenditures	11,400,499	1,421,304	12,410,391	0,740,701	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	13,859,355	12,156,145	15,587,468	15,084,570	11,652,901
% Funded from General Revenues	55%		57%		76%
	\$ 159.37				
Budgeted FTEs	ý 155.37	ý 130.30	3 173.01 114.0	÷ 107.37	÷ 125.45

#### Transfer to Equipment Depreciation Reserve:

The net credit from Fleet Operations are transferred to the reserve to fund future fleet and small equipment replacement.

#### Interprogram Credits:

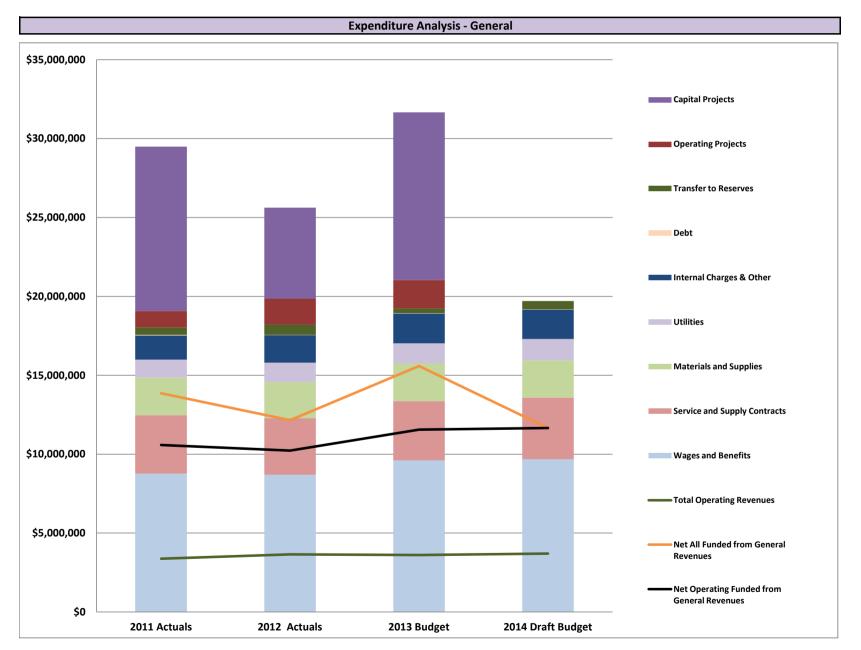
24% of the net cost of Support Services , Construction Services and Engineering and 100% of Water Supply Administration is charged out to the Sewer and Water departments.

City departments pay a monthly or hourly rate for use of fleet vehicles and small equipment maintained by Fleet Operations. This charge covers the annual operating and maintenance costs, including insurance, of the equipment and allow for a contribution to the reserve to fund the future replacement.

#### Notes:

#### **CUPE contract expires December 31 2013**

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

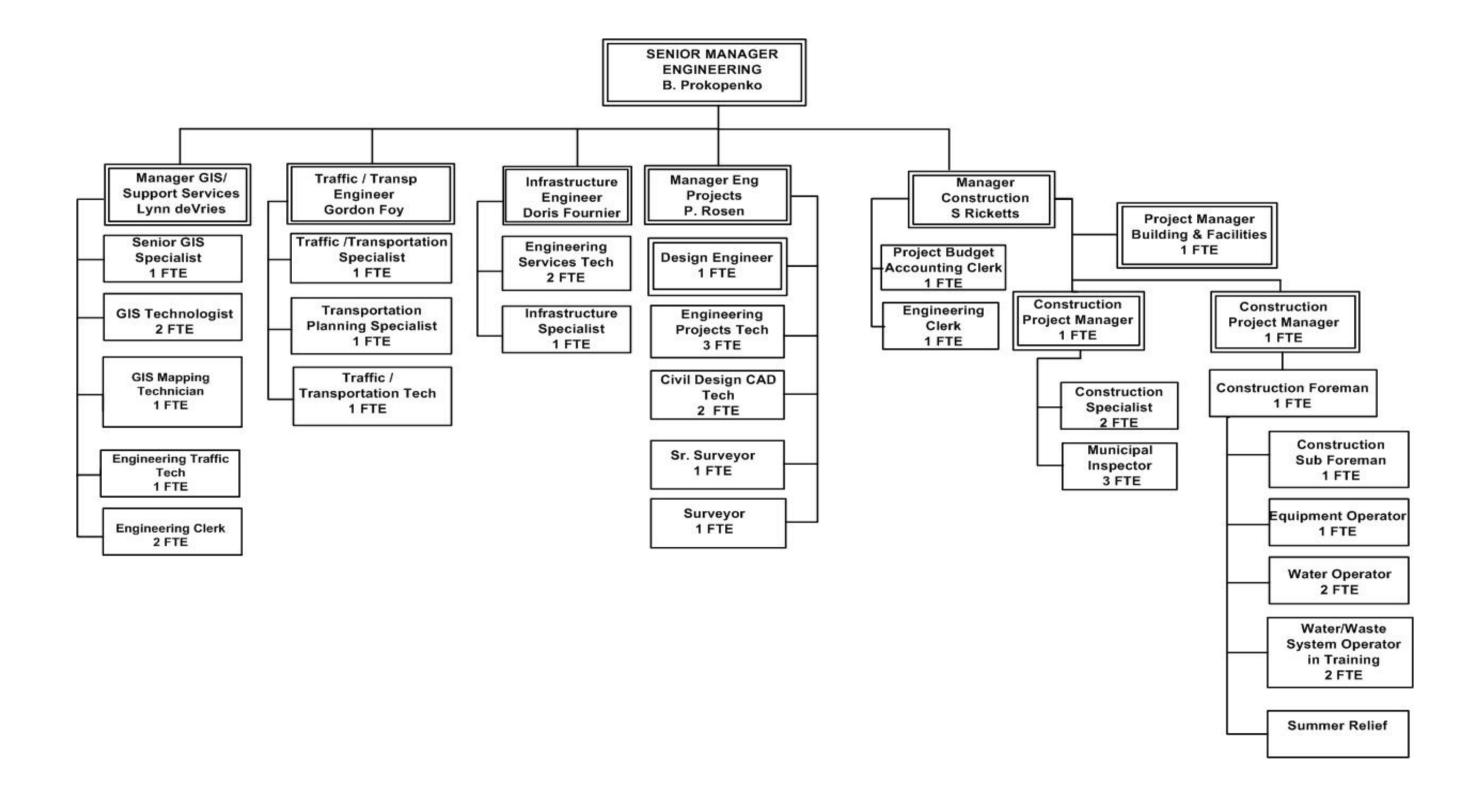


	Water				
			2013 - 2017	Financial Plan	
					2014 Draft
scription	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
City Property Rentals	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,90
User Fees	11,165,546	11,798,813	13,246,482	14,239,969	13,982,75
Connection and Service Fees	87,330	133,860	123,000	123,030	103,00
Other Revenue	26,598	10,037	500	500	58,83
Total Operating Revenues	11,298,374	11,961,610	13,388,882	14,382,399	14,163,48
Wages and Benefits	1,770,681	1,831,059	1,874,962	1,911,437	2,263,90
Services and Supply Contracts	427,764	452,398	467,620	476,732	482,63
Utilities	112,428	118,275	109,300	111,486	117,70
Materials & Supplies	372,882	434,848	494,650	496,398	495,55
Contingency	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,00
RDN Initiatives	-	-	139,260	174,875	174,07
Internal Charges & Other	2,469,577	2,598,815	2,689,653	2,773,609	2,816,24
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	5,153,332	5,435,395	5,875,445	6,044,538	6,450,10
Net Revenues before Transfer to Reserves, Debt and Projects	6,145,042	6,526,215	7,513,437	8,337,861	7,713,37
Debt	540,695	97,292	148,001	1,166,868	1,159,74
Transfer to Asset Management Reserve	-	-	302,506	634,884	
Transfer to Reserve	4,290,536	4,470,772	1,987,867	3,065,109	
	4,831,231	4,568,064	2,438,374	4,866,861	1,159,74
Net Revenues before Projects	1,313,811	1,958,151	5,075,063	3,471,000	6,553,63
Transfers from Reserves	4,219,335	6,630,405	7,570,083	23,819,350	
User Fees	1,269,660	1,911,919	5,075,063	3,471,000	
Borrowing	-	-	13,312,350	9,187,650	
Other Project Funding	1,550,054	9,706,864	12,754,116	421,000	
Total Project Funding	7,039,049	18,249,188	38,711,612	36,899,000	
Capital	6,689,929	17,543,753	37,728,172	36,639,000	
Operating	349,120	705,435	983,440	260,000	
Total Project Expenditures	7,039,049	18,249,188	38,711,612	36,899,000	
- Water	44,151	46,232	(0)	0	6,553,63

	Sewer				
			2013 - 2017	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Description	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	-	-	1,000	1,020	1,000
User Fees	4,670,536	4,883,810	5,113,500	5,420,310	5,422,867
Connection and Service Fees	48,680	123,120	85,000	85,850	85,000
Total Operating Revenues	4,719,216	5,006,930	5,199,500	5,507,180	5,508,867
Wages and Benefits	798,031	897,848	846,847	863,784	857,340
Services and Supply Contracts	277,267	355,592	314,600	320,892	305,186
Utilities	24,523	26,147	28,660	29,233	28,600
Materials & Supplies	195,670	208,729	198,995	202,975	201,195
Contingency	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000
Internal Charges & Other	1,636,795	1,681,608	1,740,139	1,783,441	1,803,751
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,932,285	3,169,925	3,189,241	3,260,325	3,256,072
Net Revenues before Transfer to Reserves and Projects	1,786,931	1,837,005	2,010,259	2,246,855	2,252,795
Transfer to Asset Management Reserve	-	-	233,273	480,542	
Transfer to Reserve	1,032,010	1,208,724	176,486	65,813	
	1,032,010	1,208,724	409,759	546,355	
Net before Projects	754,921	628,281	1,600,500	1,700,500	
Transfers from Reserves	966,189	1,747,729	4,568,151	2,241,000	
User Fees	695,307	556,678	1,600,500	1,700,500	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	
Other Project Funding	361,338	511,324	-	-	
Total Project Funding	2,022,833	2,815,730	6,168,651	3,941,500	
Capital	1,465,252	2,288,440	4,777,962	3,479,000	
Operating	557,581	527,290	1,390,689	462,500	
Total Project Expenditures	2,022,833	2,815,730	6,168,651	3,941,500	
Net - Sewer	59,615	71,604	0	0	2,252,795
Budgeted FTEs			8.1		



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES January 8, 2014



# Engineering and Public Works - Engineering Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

Significant Events: In 2012 the City's Asset Management Plan was updated and asset management was indentified as a strategic priority in the City's Strategic Plan Development of the City's first long-term Transportation Master Plan which will guide transportation decision-making in the City over the next 25 years and beyond

The City is currently negotiating a new operating agreement with Fortis BC, the outcome of this agreement and related processes may have an impact to City operations Provincial requirements for reduction of Inflow & Infiltration (I & I) in the sanitary sewer system

Increasing environmental awareness around climate change and rainwater management to determine where ground water recharging can be achieved in the City Addition of a CAD technician position in 2013 as a result of the contracted services recommendations to bring work in-house

#### **Current Level of Services:**

- GIS: The GIS department provides support to operating and planning staff through the management of a corporate geodatabase to store spatial data in a centralized location enabling the City's geographic information system (GIS). This inventory data supports long range asset renewal plans.
- Infrastructure Planning: The infrastructure department is responsible for planning, establishing, controlling and monitoring the policies and standards necessary to develop an efficient multi-modal transportation network, safe and efficient water distribution, sanitary sewer collection and storm drainage infrastructure to support existing and future growth.
  - Engineering Projects: The engineering projects department is responsible for the engineered designs for municipal infrastructure including: roads, water, sanitary sewer, storm drainage, traffic signals, bridges, streetlights, sidewalks and retaining walls.
    - **Construction:** The construction department provides project management, construction management, contract administration, inspection and liaison with the public to support construction projects. Examples of projects include: Quaterway Bridge/Bowen widening, Cilaire utility improvements, Green Lake low pressure sanitary sewer, Vancouver Island Conference Centre, SARC building, Beban Park Upgrades and the Water Treatment Plant.

# Engineering and Public Works - Engineering Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

**GIS:** Implementation of a GIS web server to share GIS information across the City and the web Updating the City's traffic sign management system

Infrastructure Planning: Risk Assessment scoring of linear assets for condition and capacity to support project prioritization for the five year capital and asset management plans - Millstone and Chase River Sanitary Sewer catchments were completed as a pilot and scoring is now being expanded for all other sanitary sewer

utilities as well as water distribution and storm drainage

Development of a annual condition assessment program for water distribution

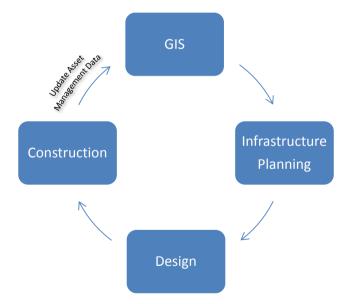
Working with the Regional District of Nanaimo (RDN) to develop a common strategy for I & I that is achievable financially and physically within all areas of the RDN Collaborate with other City departments to review and research Rainwater Management & Climate Change efforts undertaken by other jurisdictions, develop policies and guidelines Improvements to the Capital Projects Management System (CPMS) to improve efficiency and access to information

Engineering Projects: Development of seismic hazard map for City infrastructure

Construction: Use of on-line tenders to reduce paper generation and improve accessibility to documents

Using the City website to improve public access to project information such as project facts, updates, construction notices and traffic disruptions (currently under development)

#### Annual Operating Programs Include:



# Engineering and Public Works - Engineering Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Support Services: Provide traffic management services to the community including:

- Reviewing traffic issues and working with residents to resolve and explain road safety
- Manage road conditions through traffic signage
- Conduct traffic calming reviews and implement changes
- Approving road closures, permitted road uses
- Production of City mapbook
- Processing of engineering as-built records
- Permit processing
- **GIS:** Development, implementation and management of the corporate geodatabases including 3D data collection and aerial data acquisition
  - Updating inventory data for completed capital projects with details such as in-service date, location, measurements and material type
    - Geospatial database inventories maintained include:

- Parks and Recreation fields

- Sanitary sewer
- Storm drainage
- Water system

- Sidewalks
- Urban trees

- Traffic signage

- City's land base information (legal plans)
- The geodatabases support such systems as:
  - Mapguide
  - Snow and ice control routing initiative
  - Utilities condition assessment
- Fire department urban interface hazard data and mapping
- Traffic data map views and tools
- Utilities modelling and forecasting

Infrastructure Planning: Annual updating of the five year capital plan for linear assets

- Review annual condition assessments of critical sanitary sewer and storm drainage pipes
- Modeling to determine capacity issues
- Coordinate with utilities and transportation departments to identify assets that require replacement/upgrading
- Management of studies and master plans for the City water distribution, sanitary sewer and storm drainage infrastructure to meet the short and long-term development, upgrading and maintenance of the utilities
- Long-term transportation planning for multi-modal transportation system
- Review development projects for local road network layout and impacts on major roads
- Traffic signal system timing and neighbourhood traffic calming programs
- Annual condition assessment programs for sanitary sewer and storm drainage
- Management of nine sanitary sewer flow monitoring stations and five rainfall monitoring stations that provide data to determine sanitary sewer base flows and I & I values
- Every three years, coordinate the evaluation and revisions to the Engineering Standards and Specifications with users

#### Engineering and Public Works - Engineering Services - Current Level of Service

#### 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Engineering Projects: Prepare engineered designs for the City's municipal infrastructure projects. Includes project management during the design stage, engineering, survey, design and drafting services.

- The goal is to have designs completed well in advance of construction to allow for detailed budgeting and coordination
- Designs are completed by with City staff or contract consultants with 50-100 projects of varying size and complexity underway at any given time
- Designs are completed taking into account a wide range of factors including:
  - Council priority
  - Level of service

- Public safety
- Cost effectiveness

- Technical requirements
- Environmental and social impact
- Operation and maintenance
- Neighborhood benefit and concern

- Asset lifespan and impact
- To allow for coordination, consultation, property acquisition, permitting and resolution of issues designs are typically started two years in advance of construction

Provide project management during the design stage, engineering, survey design and drafting support to other departments within the City Maintenance of the City's passive survey monument network that allows for establishing calibration of the GPS rover and ensures availability of the survey control when the GPS network is not functioning

**Construction:** Project construction management, contract administration and inspection for engineering projects including roads, pedestrian facilities, water and sewer mains Project management, contract administration and inspection for civic facilities

Construction inspection for private developments and subdivisions, fill sites and other works in City streets

Permits and inspection of all private utility installations for example: BC Hydro, Telus, Shaw and Fortis BC

In house construction of water and sewer projects with a typical annual value of 2 - 2.5M

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Software Licenses

- Materials and Supplies

- Employment Expenses (i.e. vehicle allowance, memberships, training and development)

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Engineering Services operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Engineering Services operations actuals/budget.

Interprogram Credits - 24% of the net cost of Support Services , Construction Services and Engineering and 100% of Water Supply Administration is charged out to the Sewer and Water departments

Notes: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

#### \* Changes to classifying Capital and Operating Projects:

- In 2012 Pedestrian Facilities, Bicycle Network Development, Railway Crossing Repairs and Transportation Studies/Predesign operating projects moved from Engineering Services to Transportation

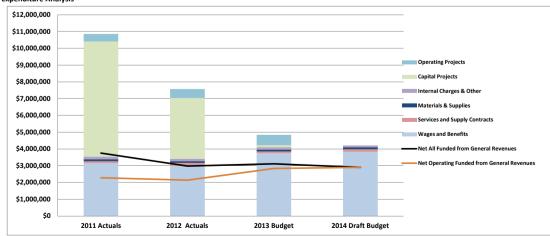
- Effective 2013 all Transportation and Drainage construction projects that were previously in Engineering Services were moved to the applicable department

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Engineering Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Permits	14,812	15,654	19,000	19,190	19,000
Private Contributions	37,794	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	7,706	10,471	2,100	2,121	3,100
Total Operating Revenues	60,311	26,125	21,100	21,311	22,100
Wages and Benefits	3,146,578	2,981,222	3,739,334	3,814,121	3,830,837
Services and Supply Contracts	121,218	184,904	109,551	111,742	155,417
Materials & Supplies	118,996	108,926	117,000	119,340	115,750
Internal Charges & Other	151,036	141,934	140,959	142,208	107,792
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	3,537,828	3,416,986	4,106,844	4,187,411	4,209,796
Net Excluding Interprogram Credits	3,477,517	3,390,860	4,085,744	4,166,100	4,187,696
Interprogram Credits	(1,198,161)	(1,250,483)	(1,254,005)	(1,279,085)	(1,282,826)
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	2,279,356	2,140,377	2,831,739	2,887,015	2,904,870
Transfers from Reserves	5,719,483	3,176,466	458,246	-	
Other Project Funding	125,811	139,139	-	-	
Total Project Funding	5,845,294	3,315,605	458,246	-	-
Capital*	6,872,635	3,623,347	116,679	80,000	
Operating*	448,800	535,298	621,568	50,000	
Total Project Expenditures	7,321,435	4,158,645	738,247	130,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,755,497	2,983,417	3,111,740	3,017,015	2,904,870
Funded from General Revenues	39%	47%	87%	99%	99%
Cost per Capita	\$ 43.19	\$ 34.09	\$ 35.06	\$ 33.51	\$ 32.27

45\*

Budgeted FTEs \* Budget reflects 46 positions however Manager of Engineering Services position was recently eliminated.

#### Expenditure Analysis





### COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS January 8, 2014

#### **Engineering and Public Works - Project Planning**

#### Asset Management

The City of Nanaimo's Strategic Plan included asset management as a priority. Asset management is an integrated approach involving planning, finance, engineering and operations to effectively manage existing and new assets. The intent is to maximize benefits, reduce risks and provide satisfactory levels of service to the community in a sustainable manner.

The Engineering and Public Works department's responsibilities include identifying specific projects to renew, upgrade and expand the City's infrastructure (excluding park amenities, facilities and IT). These responsibilities support the purposes of efficient and effective asset management.

The City's 2012 Asset Management Update, presented to Council in January 2013, projected long term renewal needs for current infrastructure. The projected long term renewal needs are based on assumptions regarding material types, current costs and on current infrastructure condition information where available. The purpose of preparing long term renewal plans is to bring attention to significant issues and their probable timing.

The current replacement cost (2012 Asset Management Update) for the City's infrastructure managed by Engineering and Public Works is approximately \$1.9B.

#### **Annual Project Planning Review**

Each year, the Infrastructure Planning section leads a review and update of the specific projects to be included in the next five year financial plan. Starting with the information from the long term renewal plans additional information is gathered from:

- Studies and capacity/condition assessment programs
- Field information from operations (eg main breaks, service leaks, low flows)

Risk assessment and ability to time concurrent projects (eg need to replace water and sewer mains in same location) is then used to prioritize projects that will maximize cost efficiencies and minimize impact to service levels.

This comprehensive process includes consultation with a wide range of operational staff, finance staff and external consultants.

Currently, the Infrastructure Planning section is completing a comprehensive evaluation of all roads, storm sanitary sewer and water infrastructuture identified at or near end of life in the Asset Management Update long term renewal plans. Additional investigation will determine the timing for replacement of this infrastructure.

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

		Accest Demound	New Assets	AccetUnerede	Chuchania		
		Asset Renewal Projects	New Assets Projects	Asset Upgrade Projects	Strategic Projects		
		201					
Туре	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018
. , p c	Concurrent Renewal Projects:	<del>_</del>	tunution.				
Sewer	Highland & Departure Bay Sanitary	175,000					
Water	Highland Blvd WM: Departure Bay/Island Hwy	25,000					
Drainage	Drainage Northfield Cr @ Dep Bay Rd: MH45163 to outlet	194,000	0.2%				
Water	Juniper: Princess Royal to Vancouver			300,000			
Water	St George St WM: Vancouver to Belford			224,000			
Drainage	Drainage Juniper St, 229 Juniper to Stewart			76,000			
Water	Townsites Crobom to St Datrick (Cl and Load Jainte)			217 000			
Water Transportation	Townsite: Graham to St Patrick (CI and Lead Joints) Boundary Avenue			217,000 17,500			
Transportation	Crosswalk Imp: Boundary Cres @ Graham Cres			80,000			
Transportation	Crosswalk Imp: Boundary Ave @ Nightingale Pl			80,000			
Transportation	Crosswalk Imp: Townsite Rd @ Bush St			80,000			
•							
Sewer	Beban Plaza Sanitary	20,000			280,000		
Drainage	Beban Plaza Storm	30,000	0.0%		450,000		
Water	Glenayr Dr WM: Loat to Bay			25,000		240,000	
Water	Wingrove St WM: Glenayr to Elk St Looping			5,000		89,000	
Sower	Shanwood Forest   Itility   Ingrades - Sower	6E0 100					
Sewer Water	Sherwood Forest Utility Upgrades - Sewer Sherwood Forest Utility Upgrades WM	659,120 1,327,936					
Drainage	Sherwood Forest Office Opgrades with Sherwood Forest Area Drainage	336,000	0.4%				
Dramage	Sherwood i orest Area Dramage	550,000	0.470				
Water	Argyle Ave WM: Cul-de-sac to Golf Course			10,000		110,000	
Water	Argyle Ave WM: Cosgrove to Cul-de-Sac			10,000		60,000	
				,			
Sewer	Beaufort Park Area Sanitary			2,508,924			
Water	Beaufort Park Area Water			843,000			
Water	Seafield Crescent WM			175,000			
Drainage	Drainage Beaufort Park Area			340,000			
Water	Fourth St WM: Wakesiah to Milton			110,000		1,533,000	
Drainage	Drainage Replacement Program - Priority					725,000	
Sewer	Bruce Ave, Fifth St to Dundas St	375,000					
Water	Bruce Ave, Find St to buildas St Bruce Ave Area Water	620,000					
Transportation	Pine - Bruce - 10th Bikeway Ph 1	10,000	0.0%				
Transportation	Pine - Bruce - 10th Bikeway Ph 2	70,000	0.1%				
		,					
Water	Cumberland Place WM: Nottingham to End			20,000		225,000	
Water	Locksley PI: End to Cumberland PI			10,000		91,000	
Sewer	Cliff Street, Comox to Terminal	25,000			250,000		
Water	Cliff St Area Water	25,000			385,700		
Transportation	Downtown St Lighting : Ph B Commercial & Skinner	-			270,000		
Drainage	Morningside Dr: Replace CSP Drainage	50,000	0.1%				
Water	Morningside Dr. Hammond Bay to End	180,000	0.170				
	Sewer Infrastructure Renewal Projects:						
Sewer	Sewer Service Connection Upgrades	175,000		175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Sewer	Sanitary Share - Road Rehabilitation	200,000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer	Sanitary Infrastructure - Sewer Capital	200,000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Main Replacement Program - Priority	, ,		-	633,000	966,450	, -
Sewer	Bradley & Wall SS -Millstone to Terminal			50,000		500,000	
Sewer	Hammond Bay Road (@ Turner Road)			40,000			
Sewer	Fillinger Cres @ Rear of 5154 Fillinger			30,000			
Sewer	Greystone Place			25,000		250,000	
Sewer	Lake Road -Shoreline of Loudon Park			40,000	<b>-</b> · · · ·	322,400	
Sewer	Garner Cres: L Emt adj Hawthorne Dev	25,000		<b>6 6 7 - -</b>	236,600	040.155	
Sewer	Lane 1001 RW: Robins to Woodhouse			20,000	30,000	210,100	350.000
Sewer Sewer	Lane 1264 RW: Robins to Woodhouse Victoria Rd: S to Bing Kee	20,000			20,000 239,000		258,000
JEWEI	יייניטיומ זעג. ס נט טוווא זעכי	20,000			233,000		
	Water Infrastructure Renewal Projects:						
Water	Water Share - Road Rehabilitation	300,000		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Water	Water Infrastructure	300,000		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Water	Water Distribution Main Replacement Program - Priority	-		-	1,635,500	759,862	4,800,050
Water	Water PRV Replacement Program	150,000		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Water	Giggleswick Place WM	260,000			-,	-,	
Water	Extension Rd WM: Duke Pnt Main SN103	25,000		319,550			
Water	Cinnabar Dr WM: Stacey to End			35,000		400,950	
Water	Nanaimo Pky WM: Cranberry to Wilson - SN153			10,000		158,606	
Water	Wall St WM: Pythian Lane to Curling Club			205,000			
Water	Roberta Road E / Naylor Cres - B31 WM	10,000			115,000		
Water	Highland Blvd WM: Cosgrove to #2596			170,000			
	Forest Dr Area Water	540,000					
Water							
Water	Bruce Ave WM: Albion to Fourth	140,000			<b>a</b> - · · · · · ·		
Water Water	Poplar St WM: Estevan to Stewart	35,000			381,000		
Water				529,500	381,000 357,000 308,000		

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

		Asset Renewal Projects	New Assets Projects	Asset Upgrade Projects	Strategic Projects		
					Hojects		
		20	14 % - 1%				
Туре	Description	\$	taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018
Water Water	Turnabout View & Centennary WM Cranberry Road WM: Extension to 14th			45,000 10,000		354,200 142,000	
Water	Bay St WM: Fandell to Keighley	25,000		10,000	180,000	112,000	
Water	Marban Road WM: SN9 & SN158	15,000			224,000		
Water Water	Howard Ave WM: 732 Howard to Sixth St Dawkins Lane: Neil to End	35,000		15,000		85,000	
Water	Camosun & Langara WM	33,000		10,000		125,000	
Water	College Park to Towers Supply Main					650,000	
Water Water	WPC - Decommissioning Toilet Rebate Program	50,000		50,000	100,000 50,000	- 50,000	50,000
Water	Water Facilities - Roofing Program	79,000		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Water	Annual Dam Safety Review	31,000		31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
Water Water	Reservoir #1 Decommisioning Pryde Ave Pump/PRV Station	35,600		200,000			
Water	College Park Altitude Valve (PRV) Station Upgrade	50,000					
Water	Towers Pump Station Upgrade				50.000	100,000	
Water Water	Duke Point Reservoir Upgrade Towers Reservoir				50,000	200,000	1,600,000
Water	Lost Lake Reservoir #2 - Rehab					200,000	500,000
Water	Water Treatment Plant Vehicles	70,000					
	Drainage Infrastructure Renewal Projects:						
Drainage	Renfrew Lane Storm			62,000			
Drainage	Drainage Share Road Rehab Program	60,000	0.1%	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Drainage	Drainage Infrastructure Drainage Wakesiah Ave Woodstave	75,000	0.1%	75,000 170,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Drainage Drainage	Drainage Vakesian Ave Woodstave Drainage 5351 Hammond Bay Easement			75,000			
Drainage	Drainage 2465 Rosstown Rd (#3677 RoW)			65,000			
Drainage	Drainage Replacement Program - Priority				434,000		1,060,000
	Roads Infrastructure Renewal Projects:						
Transportation	Major Road Rehabilitation Program - Priority	934,261	1.1%	1,034,000	1,097,860	996,000	1,084,432
Transportation Transportation	Local Road Rehabilitation Program - Priority Street Upgrades	491,165	0.6%	467,100	408,461 125,000	486,000 70,000	374,700 780,000
Transportation	Road Infrastructure	100,000	0.1%	- 100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Bridge Renewal Projects:	40.000	0.00/	40.000	40.000		
Transportation Transportation	Welcox Yard Trestle Maintenance Welcox Yard/Port Trestle Bridge Replacement contingent on area development	40,000	0.0%	40,000	40,000		
Transportation	Bastion Street Bridge Rehab	30,000	0.0%				
Transportation	Bastion Street Bridge Repair, project scope and costs currently being evaluated						
	Railway Crossings:						
Transportation	Railway Crossing Upgrades	100,000	0.1%	145,000			
Transportation	Railway Crossing Repairs	25,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Street Lighting Renewal Program:						
Transportation	Sustainability - Street Lighting Reductions	6,000	0.0%	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Transportation	Street Light Upgrades Annual Program	50,000	0.1%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Sidewalks Renewal Projects:						
Transportation	Sidewalks - Power Washing Downtown Area			35,000		35,000	
	Consurrent Ungrade Drejector						
Transportation	Concurrent Upgrade Projects: Ped Crosswalk Curb Ext: Holly Ave @ Rosehill St				35,000		
Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Curb Ext: Townsite Rd @ Holly Ave				40,000		
Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Flashers: Bowen Rd @ Howard Ave	15,000	0.0%				
Transportation	BowenWakesiah Signal Controller & Intersection Upgrade	180,000	0.2%				
Transportation	Bowen Rd (Pine St to Acacia PI)	28,000	0.0%				
	Roads Upgrade Projects:						
Transportation	Local Improvement Projects	480,000	0.5%	480,000	480,000	480,000	480,000
	Pedestrian Facilities Upgrades:						
Transportation	Traffic Counters	10,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Curb Ext: Fitzwilliam St @ Wesley St	50.000	0.494	31,600			
Transportation Transportation	Terminal Ave (Northfield–Victoria/Esplanade) Corridor Plan Stewart Avenue Corridor Plan	50,000	0.1%	50,000			
Transportation	Traffic Signal Standard Package			,	50,000		
Transportation	Corridor Plan					50,000	50,000
Transportation Transportation	Ped Pushbutton & Countdown Timer: Wakesiah/Fourth Audible Signals	6,000	0.0%	6,000	6,000	8,400 6,000	6,000
Transportation	Ped Pushbutton & Countdown Timer: Aulds Rd @ Metral Dr	0,000	0.070		8,400	0,000	0,000
Transportation	Ped Countdown Timer: Third St @ Wakesiah Ave			6,400	C 400		
Transportation Transportation	Ped Countdown Timer: Bastion @ Commercial Ped Crosswalk Flashers: Cranberry Ave @ Moose Hall	15,000	0.0%		6,400		
Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Flashers: Hammond Bay @ Morningside	10,000	0.070		15,000		
Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Flashers: Hammond Bay Rd @ Lagoon Rd					45,000	20,000
Transportation Transportation	Ped Crosswalk Flashers: DBR @ Uplands Ped Crosswalk Flashers: Princess Royal @ Hemlock						30,000 30,000
Transportation	Safer School Travel Program				3,400		

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

		Asset Renewal Projects	New Assets Projects	Asset Upgrade Projects	Strategic Projects		
		202	14	1			
_		•	% - 1%				
Type Transportation	Description Traffic Calming Program	\$	taxation	2015	<b>2016</b> 4,200	<b>2017</b> 7,100	2018
Transportation	Departure Bay Road SW: Rock City School to Newton St				10,000	.,	
Transportation	Ped Pushbutton & Timer: Terminal Ave @ St. George St				6,400		
Transportation Transportation	Terminal /StGeorge/Princess Signal Controller & Upgrade Hammond Bay Road				80,000	15,000	
Transportation	Ped Fac: Wireless Count Station, Rutherford Rd			12,000			
Transportation	Pedestrian Facilities Improvements Program					60,000	69,000
	Street Lighting Upgrades Program:						
Transportation	Downtown St Lighting : Ph A - Church & Ph C - Commercial	195,000	0.2%				
Transportation	Downtown St Lighting : Ph D - Victoria					500,000	
	Concurrent New Projects:						
Transportation Transportation	DCC R85 Boxwood Connector DCC R49 Northfield: Bowen to Boxwood			450,000 70,000		4,455,000 710,000	
Drainage	Boxwood Connector Pond Drainage			30,000		300,000	
Sewer	Boxwood Connector Sanitary			25,000		350,000	
Sewer	Rosstwon Rd: Boxwood to 2227 Rosstown			20,000		310,000	
Water	Boxwood Connector WM			40,000		370,000	
Water	DCC W13 Looping Harwell/Jingle Pt/Westwd	600,000					
Water	Harewell Loop Water						
Sewer	DCC SS19 Millstone: Buttertubs Easement	1,849,000					
Sewer	DCC SS19 Millstone: Buttertubs Dr (Bowen to End)	994,000					
Drainage	Drainage Buttertubs Drive: Bowen to Buttertubs Marsh	200,000	0.2%				
Sewer	Linley Valley Dr: Turner to 5101 Rutherford	340,000					
Water	100 Line Road WM: Turner to Rutherford	210,000	4.40/				
Transportation	DCC R65 100 Line Rd (Turner to Rutherford)	1,000,000	1.1%				
Water	DCC W48: Ham Bay Rd: Prince John to Stephenson Pt			50,000		502,000	
Transportation	DCC R84 Hammond Bay			340,000		3,400,000	
Sewer	Sewer renewal needs currently being evaluated						
	Sewer Infrastructure New Projects:						
Sewer	DCC Unspecified Sanitary Sewer Projects	150,000					
Sewer Sewer	DCC SS17 Millstone, Easement DCC SS25: Bruce Ave, Deering to Webber			1,540,000		164,000	
Sewer	DCC SS44 HB Rd, McGirr/Kenwill/Turner/Kenning	50,000			430,000	101,000	
Sewer	DCC SS47 Millstone Lateral						
Sewer	DCC SS18 Millstone: Easement			1,500,000			
	Water Infrastructure New Projects:						
Water	DCC Water Designs & Unspecified Projects	100,000					
Water Water	DCC W49 Departure Bay Rd WM Right of Way Acquisitions	20,000		20,000	147,000 20,000	20,000	20,000
Water	Water Treatment Plant	25,541,480		3,540,509	20,000	20,000	20,000
Water	South Fork II				1,500,000	1,500,000	
Water Water	DCCWS36 Randerson Ridge Reservoir Emergency Water Supply					600,000 3,000,000	
Water	DCC WS41#1 Reservoir: College Pk Dup Supply Main	200,000			3,500,000	3,000,000	
Water	DCC W47 College Drive Twinning WM			10,000		112,700	
	Drainage Infrastructure New Projects:						
Drainage	Drainage Unspecified DCC Projects	100,000	0.1%				
	Roads Infrastructure New Projects:						
Transportation	DCC Road Designs & Unspecified Projects	100,000	0.1%	-	-	-	-
Transportation	Sidewalks New Projects: Sidewalks	323,900	0.4%	387,000	195,000	195,000	225,000
Transportation	Sidewalks	323,900	0.4%	387,000	193,000	193,000	225,000
	Sewer Infrastructure - Condition Assessment and Studies:						
Sewer	Sanitary Sewer Studies	20.000		25.000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>C</b>		30,000		35,000	50,000	60,000 215,000	60,000 240,000
Sewer Sewer	Sewer Monitoring Calibration & Upgrades Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program			<u>190.000</u>	200.000	,	0,000
	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study	170,000 50,000		190,000	200,000		
Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study	170,000 50,000 -		50,000			
Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs	170,000 50,000 - 60,000		50,000 60,000	60,000	60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study	170,000 50,000 -		50,000		60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment:	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500		50,000 60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500	2,500	2,500
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment: Maintenance Equipment	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500 35,000		50,000 60,000	60,000		
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment:	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500		50,000 60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500	2,500	2,500
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment: Maintenance Equipment	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500 35,000		50,000 60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500	2,500	2,500
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Water	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment: Maintenance Equipment Maintenance Equipment - Sewer Capital Water Infrastructure - Condition Assessment and Studies: Water Condition Assessment Program	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500 35,000		50,000 60,000 2,500	60,000 2,500 35,000 100,000	2,500 35,000 100,000	2,500 35,000 100,000
Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer Sewer	Sewer Investigation / Condition Assessment Program North Slope Study King Richard Drive Sewers Study Sewer Designs Sewer Design Investigations Sewer Equipment: Maintenance Equipment Maintenance Equipment - Sewer Capital Water Infrastructure - Condition Assessment and Studies:	170,000 50,000 - 60,000 2,500 35,000 39,944		50,000 60,000 2,500 35,000	60,000 2,500 35,000	2,500 35,000	2,500 35,000

#### Notes:

1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

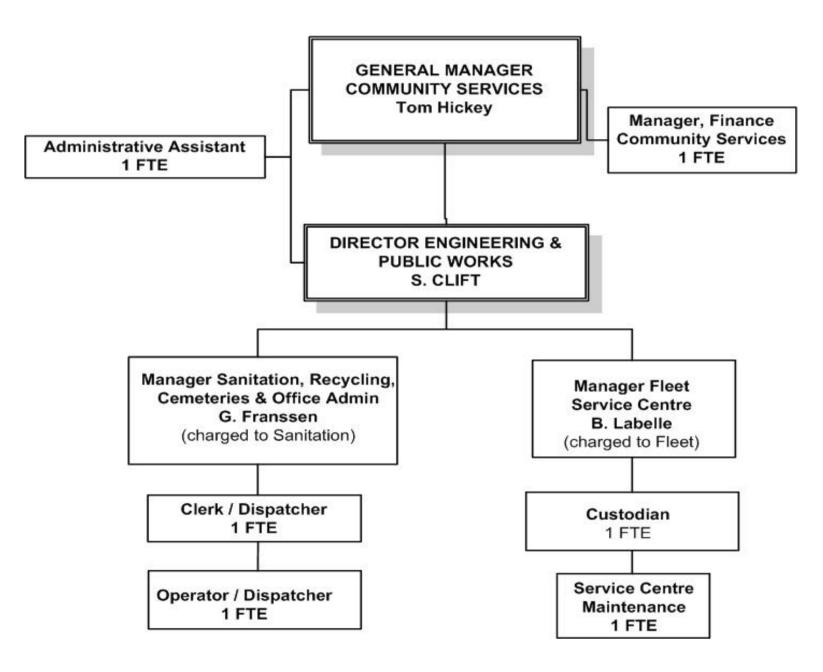
2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

		Asset Renewal Projects	New Assets Projects	Asset Upgrade Projects	Strategic Projects		
		20	14	1			
			% - 1%				
	Description	\$	taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Water Designs & Studies	60,000		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Water	Water Design Investigation	5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Water Equipment:						
Water	Maintenance Equipment	25,000		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
	Drainage Infrastructure - Condition Assessments and Studies:						
	Storm Studies/Predesign	21,450	0.0%	21,450	21,450	21,450	25,000
Drainage	Storm Drainage Condition Assessment Prog	50,000	0.1%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Drainage	Fill Deposit Sites	25,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Drainage	Drainage Design	10,000	0.0%	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Drainage	Storm Design Investigation	2,500	0.0%	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
	Drainage Equipment:						
	Storm Maintenance Equipment	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Transportation Infrastructure - Condition Assessments and Studies:						
Transportation	Street Designs and Studies	100,000	0.1%	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
•	Transportation Design Investigations	2,500	0.0%	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
	Transportation Equipments						
	Transportation Equipment:		0.00/				
Transportation	Transportation Maintenance Equipment	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transportation	Transportation Maintenance Equipment	60,000	0.1%	115,000			
	Bike Network Development:						
•	Bike to Work Week	7,500	0.0%	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Transportation	Bicycle Network Development Program					7,500	27,500
	Fleet Replacement Projects:						
Fleet	Small Tools Replacement (Fleet)	9,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Fleet	Shop Equipment Replacement (Fleet)	18,500	0.0%	15,100	5,000	2,000	8,000
Fleet	Small Tools Relpacement	16,000	0.0%				
Fleet	Fleet Replacements	483,000	0.5%	507,000	345,000	1,077,000	715,000
	Public Works Yard Renewal Projects:						
	Furniture, Computer & Software Upgrades	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	PW Yard Upgrades	65,000	0.1%	75,500	65,000	65,000	74,500
	PW Yard Roofing	152,650	0.2%	238,000	,		,
	PW Yard - Gas Kiosk	25,000	0.0%	,			
PW Yard	Admin Trailer Lighting Upgrade	10,000	0.0%				
	Casting Shed - Replace Furnance			20,000			
PW Yard	Purchasing/Stores - Replace Exterior Doors			16,000			
PW Yard	Truck Barn/ Sign Shop - Replace Exterior Doors				24,000		
PW Yard	Garage - Replace Door					24,000	
	Engineering Services Projects:						
	Furniture and Equipment	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	City Orthos	25,000	0.0%	150,000	25,000	25,000	150,000
	Integrated Survey Control Monuments	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	GIS Development	25,000	0.0%	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
	Total Expenditures	43,487,006		21,442,133	18,004,371	31,053,718	15,173,182
	resul Experimente			21,772,133	10,004,371	31,000,710	13,173,102



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES December 11, 2013



### Engineering and Public Works - Administration and Support Services - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

#### **Current Level of Service**

Administration and Support Services encompasses several different functions that support all departments within Public Works and Community Services overall:

#### **Community Services Administration:**

- The General Manager, Finance Manager and Administrative Assistant reside under this function
- The Administrative Assistant provides support to the General Manager of Community Services, the Director of Engineering and Public Works and several of the Managers at Public Works
- The Finance Manager position provides asset management and financial management services to all staff within Community Services

#### **Public Works Support Services:**

- The Director of Engineering and Public Works resides under the function
- Provide internal and external support and response services such as dispatch, reception, providing technical and non technical information to field staff and the public, clerical, permit processing, records management, accounts receivable and payroll data entry. In 2012 support staff generated 7,586 work orders.
- After hours security services, systems and alarm monitoring, City emergency contact for public, dispatch and reception are provided by contractor (Canadian Corps of Commissionaires) to ensure 24/7 coverage
- Supply and operation of security and telephone systems, office equipment and supplies for Public Works
- GPS monitoring costs for Public Works fleet vehicles
- Training and development of Public Works employees
- Safety and first aid at Public Works
- Shared inventory that provides small tools, materials and consumables in a cost effective method at no charge to the user department
  - i.e. traffic cones, barricades, flash lights, ladders, rakes, nut and bolts, strap ties etc.
- Repair and maintenance of Public Works facilities Administration, Stores/Purchasing, Shop, Truck Barn, Construction Trailer, Casting Shed and Gas Kiosk
- Revenues are generated from asphalt rebates and metal recycling

### Engineering and Public Works - Administration and Support Service - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Contracted Services (eg commissionaires, coveralls, waste disposal)
- Utilities
- Materials and Supplies

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Administration and Support Services operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Administration and Support Services actuals/budget.

Interprogram Credits - 24% of the net cost of Support Services (PW Admin, Yard Administration, Training, Shared Small Tools and Safety & First Aid) is charged out to the Sewer and Water departments

#### Note:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

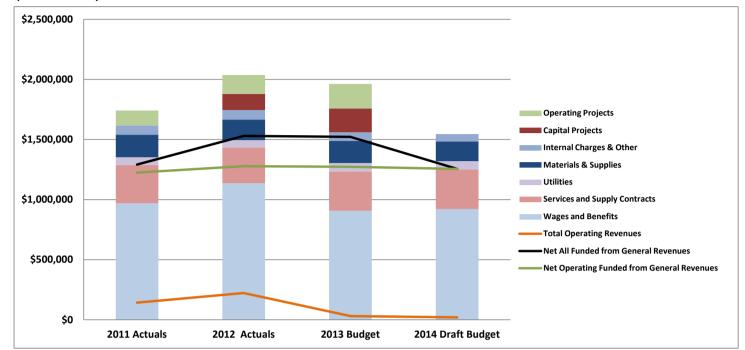
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Administration and Support Services	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Recoveries	111,990	181,916	-	-	-
Other Revenue	30,616	40,203	30,200	30,502	20,200
Total Operating Revenues	142,606	222,119	30,200	30,502	20,200
Wages and Benefits	968,927	1,135,860	906,351	925,060	921,680
Services and Supply Contracts	319,059	297,244	328,136	334,698	328,127
Utilities	63,496	61,208	70,000	71,400	70,000
Materials & Supplies	187,646	170,483	185,125	188,246	162,525
Internal Charges & Other	77,901	80,618	70,290	71,156	62,296
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,617,028	1,745,413	1,559,902	1,590,560	1,544,628
Net Excluding Interprogram Credits	1,474,422	1,523,293	1,529,702	1,560,058	1,524,428
Interprogram Credits	(249,781)	(245,848)	(256,916)	(262,054)	(269,883)
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	1,224,641	1,277,445	1,272,786	1,298,004	1,254,545
Transfers from Reserves	38,587	38,664	154,033	-	
Other Project Funding	18,827	-	-	-	
Total Project Funding	57,414	38,664	154,033	-	-
Capital	-	133,822	196,778	152,650	
Operating	124,209	156,988	205,705	80,000	
Total Project Expenditures	124,209	290,810	402,483	232,650	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	1,291,436	1,529,591	1,521,236	1,530,654	1,254,545
Funded from General Revenues	74%		78%	84%	81%
Cost per Capita	\$ 14.85	\$ 17.48	\$ 17.14	\$ 17.00	\$ 13.94
Budgeted FTEs			8.0		

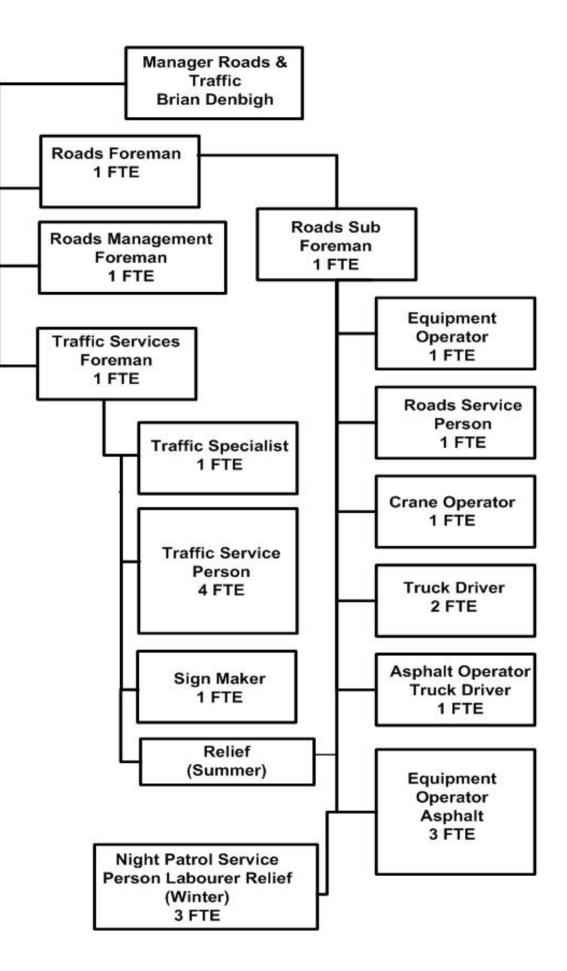
### Engineering and Public Works - Administration and Support Service - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis** 





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION December 11, 2013



#### **Engineering and Public Works - Transportation - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

#### **Significant Events**

Government regulations require Municipalities to discontinue the use of high level volatile organic compound (VOC) road marking paint. In 2013 the City tested the use of more water based paints and acceptable low level VOC paints. Based on test results, for our climate, the low level VOC road marking paint was found to be the most effective. This change will result in an increase in the cost of road marking paint.

Over the last 10 years in a joint venture with ICBC all 2,082 stop signs have been changed over to high intensity reflective sheeting. The program is now expanding to work on switching over warning signs.

Trial installation of 10 LED street lights on Derby Place.

#### **Current Level of Service**

The City provides streets, sidewalks, signage and street lighting that are safe, accessible, clean and convenient.

The major components of the City's transportation infrastructure are roads (arterial, industrial, collector and local), bridges, sidewalks, traffic signals and street lights; with a current asset value in excess of \$386M. There are approximately 1,100 lane kilometers of roads.

In 2012 886 work orders were completed by the department for 2013 816 works orders have been processed as of November 12th.

The City provides emergency response to requests from the Fire Department and RCMP for a variety of issues such as major accidents and oil spills.

Detailed asset information for transportation infrastructure is maintained in the City's Geographical Information System (GIS).

#### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

#### Salting of Roads:

Implemented salt brine saddle tanks and our own brine manufacturing facility. These changes resulted in an estimated 25 - 30% reduction of salt use.

#### Vandalism:

Implemented a mural program for high profile traffic control boxes which has reduced tags from over 40 a week to none (on traffic control boxes with murals).

#### **Engineering and Public Works - Transportation - Current Level of Service**

#### 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Annual Operating Programs Include:**

#### **Preventative Maintenance Program**

- Pavement management system software (Road Matrix) is used to model optimum road rehab schedule
- A condition assessment program is completed every three to five years, data is updated to pavement management system
- Work indentified under the program is carried out as either an operating or capital project depending on the scope of the work required

#### **Road Repairs and Maintenance Program**

- Maintenance and repair of 1,100 plus lane kilometers of City owned road and alley ways including roads on Protection Island. Work includes:
  - Pot hole repair or asphalt patching in the case of larger failures
  - Annual chip sealing and crack sealing programs to increase longevity of the road by preventing moisture from seeping into the road base
  - Annual dust suppression program. Approx. 55,000 litres of dust suppressant (magnesium chloride) is applied annually on City roads, Protection Island, parking lots and major road shoulders

#### **Curbing/Shoulder Maintenance Program**

- Maintenance of 300 plus kilometers of gravel shoulders
- Shoulders are maintained in the Spring and Fall (weather dependent).
- Curbing is generally scheduled in July and August with large jobs completed by a contractor

#### **Boulevard Maintenance Program**

- 300 kilometers of boulevards are maintained annually by a contractor. Boulevards are mowed once or twice per annum with major road leadings off the Parkway mowed four to five times per annum.

- Vegetation control program for 115 medians and 400 plus kilometers of sidewalks
- Maintenance work for Water department Jump Lake, South Forks and waterline ROW
- Special requests and sight line safety work

#### **Sidewalks and Walkways**

- Transportation is responsible for 85 walkways that lead from road to road and 400 kilometers of concrete, asphalt and gravel sidewalks
- Walkways conditions are reviewed annually
- Annual maintenance for walkways includes power washing and vegetation control; depending on growing season vegetation control may be required twice per year on some walkways
- As per the City of Nanaimo Sidewalk Inspection Policy all sidewalks are inspected for defects on a semi annual basis, additionally an inspection program is in place that utilizes the water meter readers throughout the year to report issues
- Sidewalk maintenance includes repairing cracked, lifted, broken and extreme surface degradation; repairs can range from small fixes to complete blocks
- Bi annual power washing of the downtown core paver bricks

#### Snow and Ice Control Program (SNIC)

- 1,100 lane kilometers are maintained with a fleet of 25 pieces of equipment 19 trucks, 5 backhoes and 1 loader
- 100 kilometers are maintained by a contractor
- Maintain good winter driving conditions on all major roads including emergency and bus routes
- Plough and maintain residential areas within 96 hours unless conditions necessitate crews return to major roads

# Engineering and Public Works - Transportation - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Street Marking**

- Annual painting of all centrelines, 210 kilometers of lane lines and 80 kilometers of shoulder lines
- Plastiline program to place and maintain 2,153 crosswalks, 1,502 stop bars, 1,062 arrows and some lane lines
- Annual repainting of curbs in downtown core prior to May Day Celebrations
- All sign and traffic related infrastructure is under the guidelines of the Manual Uniform Traffic Control Devises (MUTCD)

#### Signs

- Maintenance of 16,880 plus regulatory warning and information signs including 2,082 stop signs
- Manufacturing (in-house) of all transportation signage
- Manufacturing (in-house) signage for other City departments
- All sign and traffic related infrastructure is under the guidelines of the Manual Uniform Traffic Control Devises (MUTCD)

#### **Traffic Signals**

- Maintenance of 51 LED traffic signals, 34 solar powered yellow flashing pedestrian signal crossings, emergency pre-empts, hearing and sight vibrating/sound emitting push buttons, cuck coo's/chirps and count down timers.

- Maintenance is provided by contractor who is available 24/7 for emergency repairs
- Semi annual inspection of all controllers
- Annual inspection of all conflict monitors
- 20 traffic signals on 19A are owned and maintained by the Ministry of Transportation and Highways. City cost shares 50/50

#### **Street Lighting**

- Maintenance of 3,569 City owned streetlights and 4,137 BC Hydro leased lights
- 241 street lights on 19A are owned and maintained by the Ministry of Transportation and Highways. City cost shares 50/50

#### **Bridge Maintenance Program**

- Maintenance of 14 bridges ranging in age of construction from 1936 Bastion Street Pillars (new deck in 1978) to the 2012 Quarterway Bridge.
- Annual inspection of each bridge by an engineering firm
- Annual maintenance plan is determined by recommendations from engineering firm's report

#### Banners, Christmas Lighting Program

- Annual placement and removal of approx. 400 banners. Includes the City of Nanaimo and the Nanaimo Art Gallery and Exhibition banner programs
- Annual placement and removal of approx. 108 Christmas decorations
- Annual artists' banner competition

#### Vandalism

- Graffiti removal program for 51 traffic control boxes, no posts, city retaining walls, lamp standards etc through contractor
- Mural program for high profile traffic control boxes to reduce tagging

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted services (eg brushcutting, electrical, flagging, pavement management - condition assessments)

- Utilities
- Materials and Supplies
- Vehicles, Equipment

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Transportation operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Transportation operations actuals/budget.

#### Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

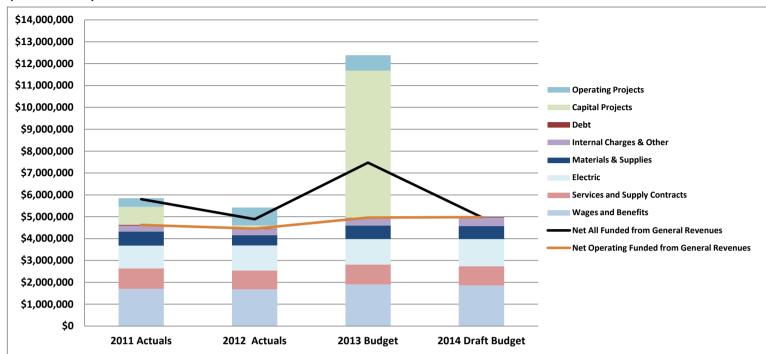
#### \* Changes to classifying Capital and Operating Projects:

- In 2012, some operating projects moved from Engineering Services to Transportation
- projects included Pedestrian Facilities, Bicycle Network Development, Railway Crossing Repairs and Transportation Studies/Predesig - Prior to 2013 only Major and Minor Road Rehab projects were classified under Transportation Capital Project
- effective 2013 all Transportation construction projects that were previously in Engineering Services were moved to Transportation

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Transportation	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Grants - Provincial Government	1,038	880	750	758	-
Other Revenue	7,594	(1,550)	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	8,633	(670)	750	758	-
Wages and Benefits	1,704,389	1,677,942	1,902,494	1,940,544	1,856,883
Services and Supply Contracts	933,899	868,822	912,043	930,284	874,695
Electric	1,042,697	1,140,368	1,166,500	1,189,830	1,250,346
Materials & Supplies	638,046	467,195	620,775	633,191	595,000
Internal Charges & Other	269,279	278,394	342,109	348,700	383,595
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	4,588,309	4,432,722	4,943,921	<b>5,042,548</b>	4,960,519
Net Excluding Debt	4,579,676	4,433,393	4,943,171	5,041,791	4,960,519
2					
Debt	44,434	20,109	20,107	20,104	20,104
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	4,624,110	4,453,502	4,963,278	5,061,895	4,980,623
Transfers from Reserves	35,000	302,691	4,367,244	1,413,407	
Other Project Funding	-	226,937	543,524	480,000	
Total Project Funding	35,000	529,628	4,910,768	1,893,407	-
Capital*	921 200	146 265	6 772 272	4 109 161	
•	821,290	146,365	6,723,323	4,108,161	
Operating*	390,521	821,053	697,505	630,000	
Total Project Expenditures	1,211,811	967,418	7,420,828	4,738,161	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	5,800,921	4,891,292	7,473,338	7,906,649	4,980,623
Funded from General Revenues	99%	90%	60%	81%	100%
Cost per Capita	\$ 66.71	\$ 55.89	\$ 84.20	\$ 87.83	\$ 55.33
Budgeted FTEs			22.0		

### Engineering and Public Works - Transportation - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review







# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS CEMETERIES December 4, 2013

#### **Engineering and Public Works - Cemeteries - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

#### **Significant Events**

As a result of the lot line adjustment that removed part of the land attached to Townsite Cemetery, the development of the housing and commercial space will create some issues and needs. Known items have been recognized throughout the design and development process but financial implications are not fully recognized and timing will depend on construction of the Dufferin Crescent and Boundary housing portion of the project.

#### **Current Level of Service**

The City operates three cemetery sites: Nanaimo (Bowen Road) Cemetery, Townsite Road (Chinese) Cemetery and Wellington Cemetery.

Cemetery opening and closing services are provided to the public and funeral homes as needed. All graves include the supply of grave liners and the necessary manpower and equipment. The City also installs headstone markers, when markers are provided by the public. All marker installs and replacements require a permit.

Users are charged for services per the bylaw fee schedule that came into effect January 1, 2010.

The fees charge for Interment Rights Certificates and Memorial Marker Permits include a provision for the Cemetery Care Fund. The Cemetery Care Fund is independent and is not included in the City's financial reporting. A separate bank account is maintained and interest income is earned. This interest income can be used for the purpose of upkeep and maintenance of City cemeteries.

#### Annual operating and maintenance programs include:

#### **Grounds Maintenance**

- turf, flower, tree and shrub maintenance is performed by a contractor to provide safe and aesthetic cemetery grounds
- goose control
- annual rejuvenation/renovation of a section of cemetery grounds including re-levelling turf and headstones or other needed renovations. A 5 7 year rotation is used to ensure all areas are covered

#### **Building Maintenance**

- annual program to repair and maintain buildings and amenities

#### **Cemetery Security**

- night time security patrols of cemetery grounds performed by a contractor
- daily opening and closing of gates
- repairs due to vandalism

#### Engineering and Public Works - Cemeteries - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: No dedicated staffing positions but a variety of City employees provide manpower for operations

- Contracted services (landscaping)

- Utilities

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Cemeteries operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Cemeteries operations actuals/budget.

#### Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

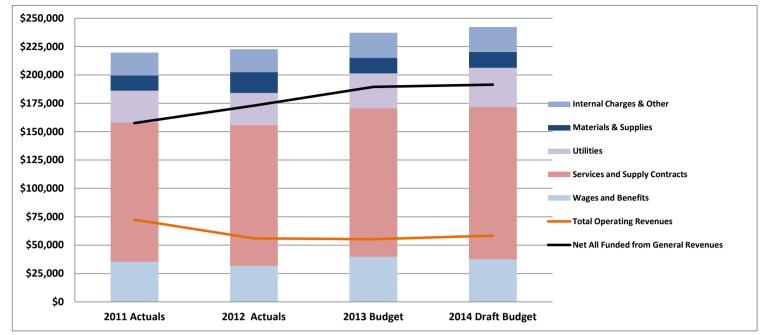
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

		2013 - 2017 F	-inancial Plan	
				2014 Draft
2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
45,405	37,510	34,775	35,123	37,775
14,345	6,710	10,500	10,605	10,500
12,741	11,759	10,000	10,100	10,000
72,491	55,979	55,275	55,828	58,275
35,254	31,691	39,762	40,557	37,600
123,077	124,247	130,935	133,554	134,095
27,828	28,281	30,650	31,263	34,650
13,444	18,283	13,900	14,178	13,980
20,177	20,172	22,000	22,440	22,000
219,780	222,675	237,247	241,992	242,325
147,288	166,696	181,972	186,164	184,050
10,340	6,348	7,500	7,500	7,500
157,628	173,044	189,472	193,664	191,550
157,628	173,044	189,472	193,664	191,550
68%	76%	77%	78%	779
\$ 1.81	\$ 1.98	\$ 2.13	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.13
		-		
	45,405 14,345 12,741 72,491 35,254 123,077 27,828 13,444 20,177 219,780 147,288 10,340 157,628 68%	45,405       37,510         14,345       6,710         12,741       11,759         72,491       55,979         35,254       31,691         123,077       124,247         27,828       28,281         13,444       18,283         20,177       20,172         219,780       222,675         147,288       166,696         10,340       6,348         157,628       173,044         68%       76%	2011 Actuals         2012 Actuals         2013 Budget           45,405         37,510         34,775           14,345         6,710         10,500           12,741         11,759         10,000           72,491         55,979         55,275           35,254         31,691         39,762           123,077         124,247         130,935           27,828         28,281         30,650           13,444         18,283         13,900           20,177         20,172         22,000           20,177         20,172         22,000           10,340         6,348         7,500           10,340         6,348         7,500           157,628         173,044         189,472           68%         76%         77%	45,405         37,510         34,775         35,123           14,345         6,710         10,500         10,605           12,741         11,759         10,000         10,100           72,491         55,979         55,275         55,828           35,254         31,691         39,762         40,557           123,077         124,247         130,935         133,554           27,828         28,281         30,650         31,263           13,444         18,283         13,900         14,178           20,177         20,172         22,000         22,440           219,780         222,675         237,247         241,992           147,288         166,696         181,972         186,164           10,340         6,348         7,500         7,500           157,628         173,044         189,472         193,664           68%         76%         77%         78%

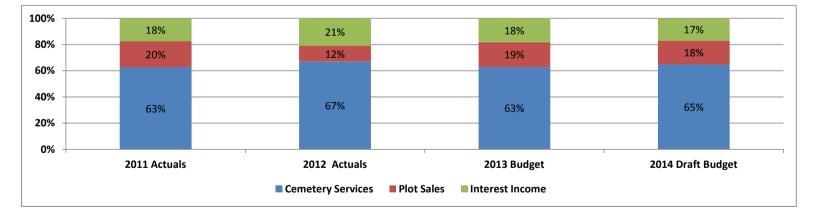
### Engineering and Public Works - Cemeteries - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review





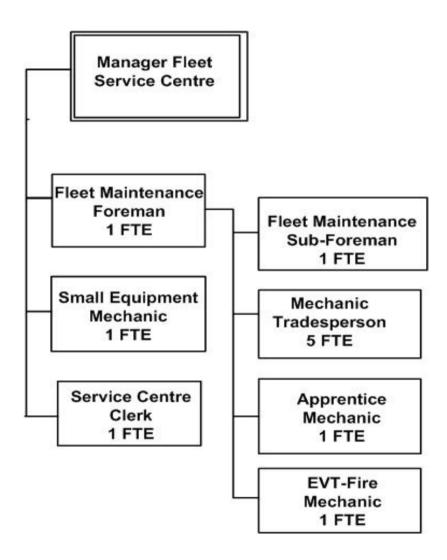
### **Operating Revenue Analysis**

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Cemetery Services	63%	67%	63%	65%
Plot Sales	20%	12%	19%	18%
Interest Income	18%	21%	18%	17%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS FLEET December 4, 2013



## **Engineering and Public Works - Fleet - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

### **Significant Events**

Completed 3<sup>rd</sup> E3 fleet review. This independent review of our equipment benchmarks us against other fleets within BC and provides us with a rating and recommendations to improve or green our fleet.

Changes to Government regulations have resulted in different tooling and equipment being required to maintain our inspection facility licence. Over the years items such as headlight aiming equipment, gas analysers and decibel meters have become mandatory equipment.

Many fleet vehicles now require more expensive synthetic oils. The diversity of oils in newer equipment also creates additional costs as we now must carry a wider inventory of oils thereby increasing storage needs and dispensing equipment.

Fuel prices have increased significantly over the past few years.

Technology changes in vehicles have increased the need for more scan tools, laptops and software to diagnose, adjust and repair - onboard computer systems, fuel systems and tire pressure.

Backup radio repeaters and all associated equipment was transferred to an emergency radio trailer for use in a disaster or in the event of a repeater fail or tower fail.

In anticipation of Industry Canada's narrow banding compliance order the Public Works VHF repeater (which was past the end of its useful life) has been replaced and all radios are being upgraded to be narrow band compliant.

### **Current Level of Service**

Fleet Operations is responsible for the purchase, insurance, maintenance and repair of all City fleet vehicles, the radio communications system and small equipment.

The fleet consists of a diverse range of equipment including trucks, cars, fire pumpers, vans, tractors, mowers, compressors, leaf blowers, zambonis, back hoes, flush trucks and more. Currently the fleet consists of approximately:

Vehicle Type	Department	#	Туре	Department	#
Light Duty	City	55	Small Equipment, Trailers and Machinery	City	173
	Fire	8	Generators and Pump Stations	City	31
Medium Duty	City	45	 Zambonis	City	6
	Fire	5	Equipment and Machinery	Fire	7
Heavy Duty	City	51			
	Fire	15			

The Fleet Service Centre operates 3 shifts to provide off hour coverage for the servicing and repair of vehicles without creating downtime. Approximately 3,300 work orders are handle per year in the main shop and another 65 work orders are handle by the small equipment shop.

The Fleet Service Centre operates 6 service bays, 1 welding bay and 1 small equipment shop. Shop bays are equipped with two service pits and two vehicle lifts.

## **Engineering and Public Works - Fleet - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

The City operates a Computrol fuel system and bulk fuel tanks are used by all City fleet vehicles as well as the RCMP fleet vehicles.

The Shop Foreman is the City of Nanaimo Driver Trainer and is responsible for training all City staff that operate fleet vehicles.

Administration of the GPS program for Public Works fleet vehicles. Benefits of the program include:

- Tracking of hourly vehicles

- Route planning

- Cost analysis and reduction

- Idle time monitoring

- Snow and ice control monitoring
- Customer response times - Data collection

### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

### Anti-Idle Strategies:

- When possible tenders specs for new vehicles include anti-idle shut downs
- Incorporating in-cab heaters or dual batteries and on boarder charges in trucks to reduce the need for operators to idle
- When possible tender specs include LED lighting
- LED strobe lights and arrows sticks are now the fleet standard, this allows operators to shut engines down while operating emergency lighting
- Anti-idling training for staff

### **Electric Vehicles:**

- Purchase of electric vehicles:
  - 3 Nissan Leaf with a projected lifecycle savings of \$6,000/each
  - 1 Electric zamboni with a projected lifecycle savings of \$24,000
- Electric vehicle conversions:
  - Ford Ranger EV conversion with a projected lifecycle savings of between \$6,000-\$18,0000
  - Zamboni EV conversion with a projected lifecycle savings of between \$27,000-\$40,000

### Fleet Downsizing:

- Replaced 15 full size V8 powered trucks with 4 cylinder trucks
- Replace 4 full size vans with 4 cylinder vans

### **Alternative Fuels:**

- Purchase of two 1 ton utility trucks that are dual fuel, CNG and gasoline, with a projected lifecycle savings of \$50,000/each
- Converted two 1/2 ton trucks to dual fuel, propane and gasoline, with a projected lifecycle savings of \$3,500 and \$20,000 respectfully
- Additional conversions to dual fuel are planned including another 1/2 ton truck to propane and gasoline, with projected lifecycle savings of \$20,000 and two garbage trucks to diesel and propane with a projected lifecycle savings of \$22,000/each.

### **Fuel Management:**

- Initiated a bulk fuel tank sampling and analysis program
- Program found contamination in bulk fuel tanks that can result in poor operation, plugged fuel filters and fuel system failures
- Sampling conducted twice per year at no cost to the City
- Initiated a fuel additive program as a result of the sampling and analysis program

### Tires:

- Recap heavy duty truck tires
- Typically can get four recaps per tire. Each recap saves approx. \$250 over a new tire for a single axle dump truck

## Engineering and Public Works - Fleet - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review Annual Operating Programs Include:

### **Fleet Maintenance Program**

- Preventative maintain program on all fleet equipment
- Service work and annual inspection of approx. 162 pieces of mobile equipment
  - Four services are performed per annum on the typical fleet vehicle, higher use vehicles such as garbage trucks are serviced more frequently
  - Electric vehicles receive two services per annum
  - One service per annum for trailers
- Annual motor vehicle inspections
- Approx. 58 annual commercial vehicle inspections (CVIS)
- Service work and CVIS must be done within the standards and timelines of Government standards to maintain our designated inspection facility license
- Annual review of fleet rates
- Purchase and disposal of fleet vehicles
- Fleet replacement plan

### Welding

- Welding bay equipped with oxy acct equipment, plasma cutter, mig and tig welders, metal sheer and break
- Repairs and projects to fleet equipment i.e. sanders, plows, trailers, truck boxes and in cab storage solutions, replacing floors in garbage packers etc
- Welding projects completed for other City departments i.e. building and installing steps and platform at Jump Creek, repairing or building handrails etc

### **Small Equipment**

- Approx. 200 pieces of small equipment are provide for rental to City departments
- Service and repair fleet small equipment
- Service and repair small equipment owned by individual City departments
- Maintain inventory of equipment and supplies for all City departments small equipment
- Annual review of small equipment: usage, disposal of equipment at the end of their lifecycle or no longer required
- Purchase of small equipment to meet needs of department

### **Communications and Radios**

- Repair, maintenance and replacement of radio communication system
- System consists of:
  - 45.6 meter radio tower
  - 1 VHF repeater for Parks and Recreation vehicles
  - 1 VHF repeater for Public Works vehicles
  - 1 UHF repeater that is currently inactive but can be quickly re-enabled if required
  - Emergency radio communications trailer
  - Three radio bases Public Works Administration Office, Public Works Shop Facility and Parks Office at Prideux Street
  - Approx. 140 radios installed in fleet vehicles
  - Approx. 40 handheld radios
- Annual radio licensing from Industry Canada

### **Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget**

### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (fleet repairs - heavy duty equipment, fabricating, body work, glass replacement, testing etc)

- Materials and Supplies

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Fleet operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Fleet operations actuals/budget.

Interprogram Credits - City departments pay a monthly or hourly rate for use of fleet vehicles and small equipment maintained by Fleet Operations. This charges covers the annual operating and maitenance costs, including insurance, of the equipment and allow for a contribution to the reserve to fund the future replacement.

Transfer to Equipment Depreciation Reserve - the net credit from Fleet Operations are transferred to the reserve to fund future fleet and small equipment replacement

### Notes:

CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

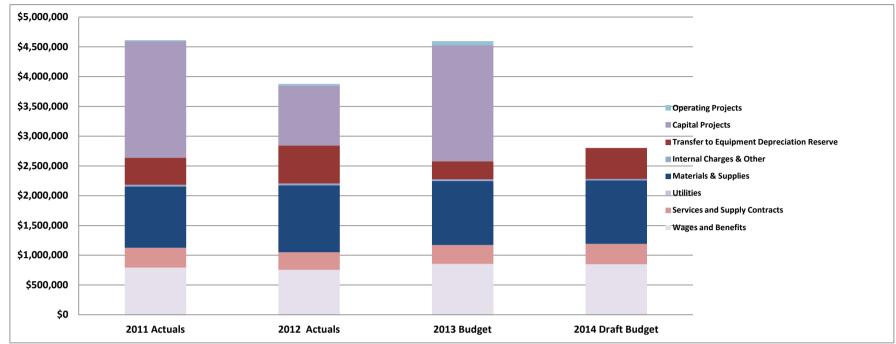
2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
Fleet	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
Other Revenue	8,244	10,812	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	8,244	10,812	-	-	-
Wages and Benefits	793,868	755,895	855,429	872,538	848,156
Services and Supply Contracts	332,208	294,634	316,700	323,034	342,720
Utilities	759	512	350	357	-
Materials & Supplies	1,030,081	1,125,172	1,074,300	1,095,786	1,068,475
Internal Charges & Other	26,365	28,054	26,772	27,110	19,654
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,183,281	2,204,266	2,273,551	2,318,825	2,279,005
Net Excluding Transfer to Equipment Depreciation Reserve					
and Interprogram Credits	2,175,037	2,193,455	2,273,551	2,318,825	2,279,005
Transfer to Equipment Depreciation Reserve	453,839	640,809	306,015	312,126	522,517
Net Fleet Operations	2,628,876	2,834,264	2,579,566	2,630,951	2,801,522
Interprogram Credits	(2,628,876)	(2,834,264)	(2,573,417)	(2,624,678)	(2,802,292)
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	(0)	(0)	6,149	6,273	(770)
Transfers from Reserves	1,882,180	918,278	2,017,904	652,000	
Other Project Funding	93,732	115,324	-	-	
Total Project Funding	1,975,912	1,033,602	2,017,904	652,000	-
Capital	1,958,976	1,008,330	1,948,955	627,000	
Operating	16,936	25,272	68,949	25,000	
Total Project Expenditures	1,975,912	1,033,602	2,017,904	652,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	(0)	(0)	6,149	6,273	(770)
Total Operating & Maintenance Expenditures per Capita					
Budgeted FTEs			12.0		

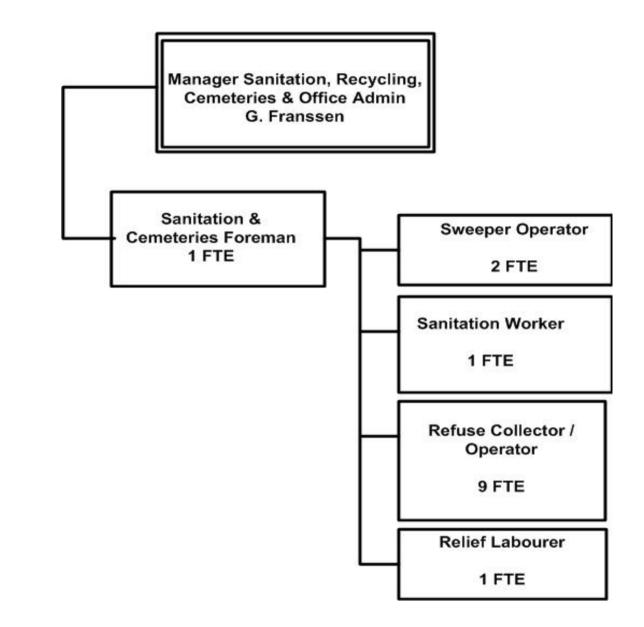
### Engineering and Public Works - Fleet - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review







# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS SANITATION December 4, 2013



## **Engineering and Public Works - Sanitation - Current Level of Service** 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

### **Significant Events**

- Established food waste collection program that reduces waste to the landfill, full City wide collection started in 2011
- New recycling stewardship program for Packaging and Printed Paper (PPP) under Multi-Material British Columbia (MMBC) scheduled to begin May 19, 2014

### **Current Level of Service**

Provide weekly residential food waste collection and bi-weekly garbage and recycling collection to over 26,000 residences on 35 routes. Collection of recycling is done by a contractor and residential food waste collection and garbage collection is undertaken by City staff.

The 2013 user fee for collection services is \$125.74 per household. User Fees, garbage tag sales and the sale of green bins are budgeted to fully fund the following services:

Service	% of Revenue
Annual Calendar Delivery	1%
Residential Garbage Collection	43%
Landfill Fees	25%
Nanaimo Recycling Exchange	3%
Curbside Recycling	19%
Street Waste Receptacles	1%
Cleaner Community Partnership	1%
Education & Promotion	2%
Administration & Discounts	5%
	100%

In 2012 3,745 tonnes of recycling, 4,021 tonnes of garbage and 3,256 tonnes of food waste was collected at the curbside.

Enhance the appearance of the City core and Business Improvement Association (BIA) by providing street and sidewalk amenities and sanitation services.

Provide scheduled street sweeping programs and services to address public safety and street sanitation.

The City receives a portion of the advertising revenue generated by bus shelters and benches provided by contractor.

### Annual operating programs include:

### Residential Garbage Collection / approximately 26,000 households

- weekly collection of residential food waste
- bi-weekly collection of residential garbage and specified recyclables
- production and delivery of annual collection schedules

### Public education and promotion of 3R's programs, services and opportunities

- provide public education through two annual newsletters and other local media

- school and other 3R's programs via service arrangement with the Nanaimo Recycling Exchange (NRE)

## Engineering and Public Works - Sanitation - Current Level of Service

### 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### **Residential Recycling Collection**

- bi-weekly collection of residential recyclables single family to 4-plex / approximately 26,000 households
- Community based recyclables collection services and open access to most stewardship programs through drop-off (NRE)

### **Street Cleaning**

- specific Spring and Fall programs sweep all city streets in Spring / SNIC material removal and Fall leaf and gutter program
- sweep downtown area streets weekly
- sweep downtown sidewalks bi-weekly
- scheduled street sweeping of all City streets at least once annually
- annual litter program covering approximately 200 km of roadside boulevards serviced by local not for profit groups

### **Bus Shelters and benches**

- provision and maintenance of approximately 260 benches (contract service)
- provision and maintenance of approximately 40 bus shelters (contract service)
- provision and maintenance of approximately 6 City owned and serviced bus shelters
- provision and maintenance of approximately 12 City owned and serviced benches

### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

- In 2012 curbside recycling and food waste collection diverted 64.2% of total garbage from the landfill.
- In 2012 under the food waste collection program 45.7% of garbage that previously would have gone to the landfill was diverted.

### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing

- Contracted Services (eg recycling, RDN disposal fees)
- Vehicles, Equipment
- Materials and Supplies

Indirect costs that are incurred to support Sanitation operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Sanitation operations actuals/budget.

### Notes:

### CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

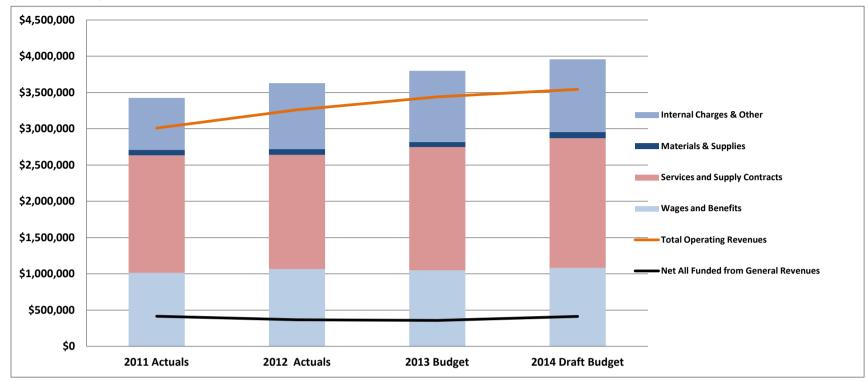
2014 and 2015 Draft Budgets are restated to include impact of proposed contract with MMBC and proposed contract increase with BFI

- 2014 user fees would be reduced from \$128.50 effective January 1, 2014 to \$94.50 in May 2014.

					2014 and 2015	Draft Budget
					Resta	ated
					Assumes PPP with	MMBC Contract
		2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan		and BFI Contrac	ct Changes are
				2014 Draft	2014 Draft	2015 Draft
2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
2,830,826	3,129,191	3,280,189	3,372,345	3,392,400	2,927,100	2,542,123
					465,300	941,774
89,468	97,985	95,000	95,950	95,000	95,000	95,950
61,401	31,533	45,000	45,450	35,000	35,000	35,350
27,348	2,642	19,755	19,955	20,250	20,250	20,455
3,009,042	3,261,351	3,439,944	3,533,700	3,542,650	3,542,650	3,635,652
1,013,625	1,065,834	1,049,009	1,069,990	1,081,400	1,081,400	1,103,028
1,619,508	1,573,385	1,698,614	1,732,586	1,787,638	1,798,708	1,845,897
77,414	80,632	70,440	71,849	85,575	85,575	87,287
713,934	908,753	980,888	1,000,483	1,002,078	982,595	1,022,100
3,424,481	3,628,603	3,798,951	3,874,907	3,956,691	3,948,278	4,058,312
415,438	367,252	359,007	341,207	414,041	405,628	422,660
12%	10%	9%	9%	10%	10%	10%
24,832	25,861	26,085	26,398	26,400	26,400	26,717
\$ 114.00	\$ 121.00	\$ 125.74	\$ 127.75	\$ 128.50	\$ 110.50	\$ 94.50
\$ 4.78	\$ 4.20	\$ 4.04	\$ 3.79	\$ 4.60		\$ 4.70
		14.0				
	2,830,826 89,468 61,401 27,348 <b>3,009,042</b> 1,013,625 1,619,508 77,414 713,934 <b>3,424,481</b> <b>415,438</b> 12% 24,832 \$ 114.00	2,830,826 3,129,191 89,468 97,985 61,401 31,533 27,348 2,642 3,009,042 3,261,351 1,013,625 1,065,834 1,619,508 1,573,385 77,414 80,632 713,934 908,753 3,424,481 3,628,603 415,438 367,252 12% 10% 24,832 25,861 \$ 114.00 \$ 121.00	2011 Actuals         2012 Actuals         2013 Budget           2,830,826         3,129,191         3,280,189           89,468         97,985         95,000           61,401         31,533         45,000           27,348         2,642         19,755           3,009,042         3,261,351         3,439,944           1,013,625         1,065,834         1,049,009           1,619,508         1,573,385         1,698,614           77,414         80,632         70,440           713,934         908,753         980,888           3,424,481         3,628,603         3,798,951           415,438         367,252         359,007           12%         10%         9%           24,832         25,861         26,085           \$         114.00         \$         121.00         \$         125.74           \$         4.78         \$         4.20         \$         4.04	2,830,826       3,129,191       3,280,189       3,372,345         89,468       97,985       95,000       95,950         61,401       31,533       45,000       45,450         27,348       2,642       19,755       19,955         3,009,042       3,261,351       3,439,944       3,533,700         1,013,625       1,065,834       1,049,009       1,069,990         1,619,508       1,573,385       1,698,614       1,732,586         77,414       80,632       70,440       71,849         713,934       908,753       980,888       1,000,483         3,424,481       3,628,603       3,798,951       3,874,907         415,438       367,252       359,007       341,207         12%       10%       9%       9%         24,832       25,861       26,085       26,398         \$       114.00       \$       121.00       \$       125.74       \$       127.75         \$       4.78       \$       4.20       \$       4.04       \$       3.79	2011 Actuals2012 Actuals2013 Budget2014 Budget2014 Draft Budget2,830,8263,129,1913,280,1893,372,3453,392,40089,46897,98595,00095,95095,00061,40131,53345,00045,45035,00027,3482,64219,75519,95520,2503,009,0423,261,3513,439,9443,533,7003,542,6501,013,6251,065,8341,049,0091,069,9901,081,4001,619,5081,573,3851,698,6141,732,5861,787,63877,41480,63270,44071,84985,575713,934908,753980,8881,000,4831,002,0783,424,4813,628,6033,798,9513,874,9073,956,691415,438367,252359,007341,207414,04112%10%9%9%10%24,83225,86126,08526,39826,400\$114.00\$121.00\$125.74\$127.75\$128.50\$4.78\$4.20\$4.04\$3.79\$4.60	2011 Actuals         2012 Actuals         2013 Budget         2014 Budget         Budget         Budget           2,830,826         3,129,191         3,280,189         3,372,345         3,392,400         2,927,100           89,468         97,985         95,000         95,950         95,000         465,300           27,348         2,642         19,755         19,955         20,250         20,250           3,009,042         3,261,351         3,439,944         3,533,700         3,542,650         3,542,650           1,013,625         1,065,834         1,049,009         1,069,990         1,081,400         1,798,708           1,619,508         1,573,385         1,698,614         1,732,586         1,787,638         1,798,708           77,414         80,632         70,440         71,849         85,575         85,575           713,934         908,753         980,888         1,000,483         1,002,078         982,595           3,424,481         3,628,603         3,798,951         3,874,907         3,956,691         3,948,278           415,438         367,252         359,007         341,207         414,041         405,628           12%         10%         9%         9%         10% <td< td=""></td<>

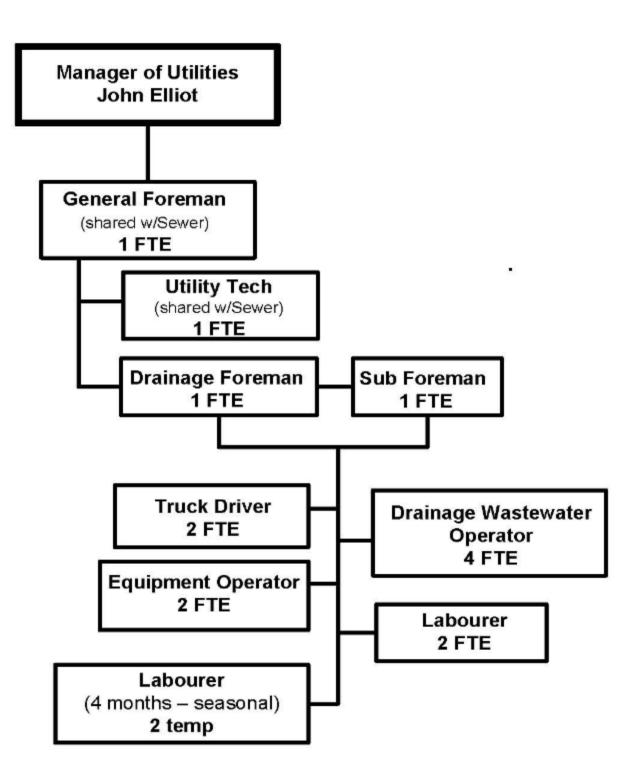
# Engineering and Public Works - Sanitation - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis** 





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS DRAINAGE November 13, 2013



### Engineering and Public Works - Drainage - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Financial and Operational Planning includes: Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

### Significant Changes

Environmental awareness around climate change and ground water recharging - Ditch/Swale Policy. Beaver Management - managing areas prone to flooding. Steepslope developments - Detention Chambers to manage pre development drainage flows, challenging access to utility rights of ways. New infrastructure like rain gardens in addition to in-ground storm systems.

### **Current Level of Service**

Drainage infrastructure conveys rainwater in order to minimizes impact to property and environment. The major components of the City's drainage system are mains, services, catch basins, inlet and outlet structures, open ditches and retention por There are over 423 kilometers of drainage mains.

### Annual operating and maintenance programs include:

- Storm sewer mains and service connections
  - repairs and upgrades to existing system with function and safety in mind
  - investigate to resolve flooding concerns and ensure city owned infrastructure is in good working condition
  - extension to existing systems to resolve drainage problems

Video inspection program

- identify/monitor problem areas
- provide support information for capital planning
- video prior to any flushing or root cutting
- Main flushing program
  - flush ~ 10 kms/ annually
  - root cutting
  - clean mains and service connections of silt and debris

### Catchbasin, manholes, cleanouts, inlet/outlet structure maintenance program

- clean structures of debris
- annually clean approximately 10,000 catch basins
- Detention pond and natural water courses
  - brushcutting to ensure access to infrastructure including detentions ponds and ditches
  - cleaning underground detention chambers
  - beaver management clearing unnatural debris from stream channels
- Culvert and Inlet / outlet structure maintenance program
  - assess and inventory culverts
  - replace/repair as required or submit for capital planning
  - vegetation control at inlets and outlets to ensure full capacity in storm events
- Detailed asset information for drainage infrastructure including location, type of material and in service year are maintained in the City's Geographic Information System (GIS).

### **Continuous Improvement Changes**

Asset Management - Ongoing culvert Inventory and assessment program using GPS field tablets.

Field Laptops for emergency response - mapping and as-built information readily available in the event the system is down

- Develop maintenance management programs for operational and maintenance of new infrastructure like in-ground detention chambers. 9 now
- Installation of rain gardens and bottomless catch basins, where ground conditions warrant, to promote ground water recharging.

### Engineering and Public Works - Drainage - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

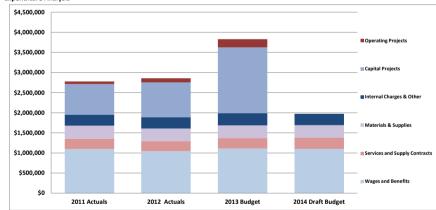
Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:
 Staffing
 Contracted Services (eg flush truck, flagging)
 Materials and supplies
 Indirect costs that are incurred to support Drainage operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and
senior management resources are not included in Drainage Operations actuals/budget.

Notes: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013 2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

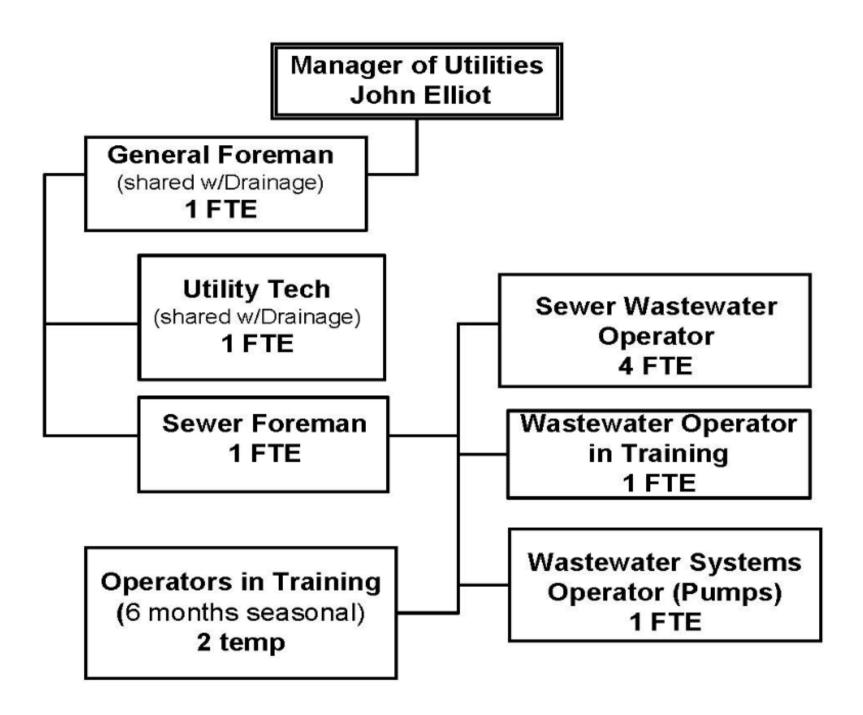
		1			
			2013 - 2017	Financial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Drainage	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Connection and Service Fees	61,340	67,640	53,000	53,530	53,000
Recoveries	6,800	2,200	6,250	6,325	4,265
Total Operating Revenues	68,140	69,840	59,250	59,855	57,265
Wages and Benefits	1,098,346	1,045,934	1,110,296	1,132,502	1,101,543
Services and Supply Contracts	258,944	245,237	261,722	266,956	275,225
Materials & Supplies	321,378	317,078	312,950	319,209	315,050
Internal Charges & Other	271,113	277,759	305,332	311,347	281,902
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	1,949,781	1,886,009	1,990,300	2,030,015	1,973,720
Net - Operating Funded from General Revenues	1,881,641	1,816,169	1,931,050	1,970,160	1,916,455
Transfers from Reserves	270,340	572,244	843,453	875,000	
Other Project Funding	-	3,865	-	-	
Total Project Funding	270,340	576,109	843,453	875,000	-
Capital	763,547	867,201	1,636,667	875,000	
Operating	63,585	104,288	202,262	118,950	
Total Project Expenditures	827,132	971,489	1,838,929	993,950	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	2,438,434	2,211,549	2,926,526	2,089,110	1,916,455
Funded from General Revenues	88%	77%	76%	69%	97%
Cost per Capita	\$ 28.04	\$ 25.27	\$ 32.97	\$ 23.21	\$ 21.29
Budgeted FTEs			13.0		

Expenditure Analysis





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS SEWER November 13, 2013



## Engineering and Public Works - Sewer - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Financial and Operational Planning includes: Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

### Significant Events

Identify any changes (eg regulatory, development) that have impacted service levels/budgets RDN secondary treatment and capital improvements Provincial requirements for reduction of inflow and infiltration New low pressure system - Green Lake area

### **Current Level of Service**

Sanitary sewer infrastructure maintains public health and safety, with minimal service disruption and impact to environment and property. The main components of the City's sanitary sewer infrastructure are mains, services and lift stations. There are over 548 kilometers of sanitary sewer mains. During 2011, the City's average daily flow was 31,100 cubic meters per day. Could fill Nanaimo Aquati

### Annual operating and maintenance programs include:

Video inspection program

- identify/monitor problem areas provide support and input for capital planning pre video prior to root cutting to ensure safety to workers and public

Main flushing programs - flush 40 - 45 kms annually

- some areas require 3 month, 6 month or annual flushing rotations

flush mains prior to videoing
 Manhole, cleanouts maintenance

 address infiltration (eg roots)
 right of way inspections to ensure MH's are accessible and safe
 ensure water tight manholes are functioning in ESA's

Main repairs and service upgrades

- repair mains and connections, identified through video inspection program, flushing program, users

- sewer backups investigation reports to manage risk and ensure

- support and provide input for capital planning process

- inspection repair and maintenance to 16 sewer lift stations and 11 sewer flow monitors

Detailed asset information for sanitary sewer infrastructure including location, type of material and in service year are maintained in the City's Geographic Information System (GIS).

### Continuous Improvement Changes

Identify operational changes that have been recently implemented and estimated annual cost savings program to reduce I & I within the system upgrading sewer lift station pumps with more efficient pumps to save energy replace Telus data lines as part of SCADA upgrade with radio communications - savings of \$40K per year (split with water) installing computers in vehicles to provide current as-built information allowing crews to stay in the field field laptops for emergency response - mapping and as-built information in the event the system is down

# Engineering and Public Works - Sewer - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
- Contracted services (eg flush truck, trucking, flagging)
- Utilities
- Materials and supplies
- Vehicles, Equipment
- Allocation of portion of Corporate Services and Engineering Services expenditures to Sewer and Water Operations

### Notes:

**CUPE contract expires December 31 2013** 

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)

2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	2013 - 2017 Financial Plan	
Sewer	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	2014 Draft Budget
User Fees	4,670,536	4,883,810	5,113,500	5,420,310	5,422,867
Connection and Service Fees	48,680	123,120	85,000	85,850	85,000
Recoveries	-	-	1,000	1,020	1,000
Total Operating Revenues	4,719,216	5,006,930	5,199,500	5,507,180	5,508,867
Wages and Benefits	798,031	897,848	846,847	863,784	857,340
Services and Supply Contracts	277,267	355,592	314,600	320,892	305,186
Utilities	24,523	26,147	28,660	29,233	28,600
Materials & Supplies	195,670	208,729	198,995	202,975	201,195
Contingency	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000
Internal Charges & Other	1,636,795	1,681,608	1,740,139	1,783,441	1,803,751
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,932,285	3,169,925	3,189,241	3,260,325	3,256,072
Net Revenues before Transfer to Reserves and Projects	1,786,931	1,837,005	2,010,259	2,246,855	2,252,795
Transfer to/from Surplus Reserve	1,032,010	1,208,724	176,486	65,813	
Transfer to Asset Management Reserve	-	-	233,273	480,542	
	1,032,010	1,208,724	409,759	546,355	-
Net before Projects	754,921	628,281	1,600,500	1,700,500	
User fees	695,307	556,678	1,600,500	1,700,500	
Transfers from Reserves	966,189	1,747,729	4,568,151	2,241,000	

### Engineering and Public Works - Sewer - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

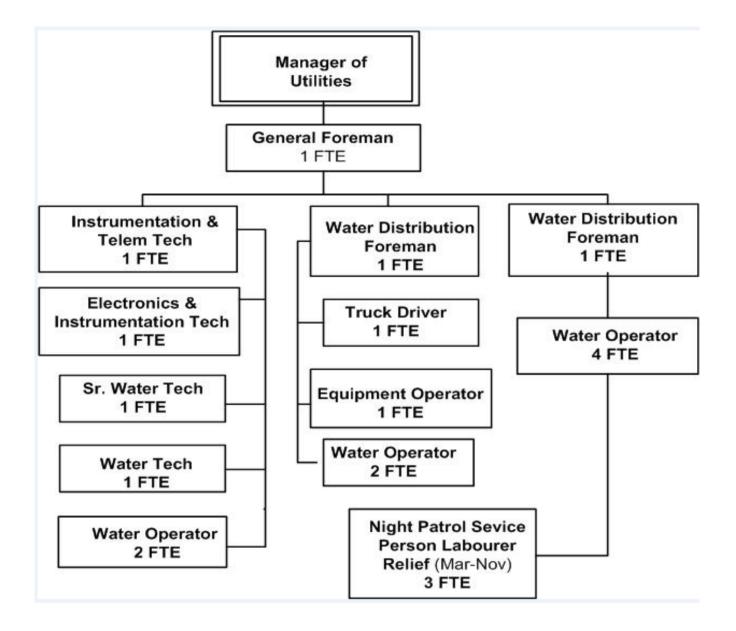
Other Project Funding	361,338	511,324			
Total Project Funding	2,022,833	2,815,730	6,168,651	3,941,500	-
Capital	1,465,252	2,288,440	4,777,962	3,479,000	
Operating	557,581	527,290	1,390,689	462,500	
Total Project Expenditures	2,022,833	2,815,730	6,168,651	3,941,500	-
Net	59,615	71,604	0	0	-
Budgeted FTEs			8.1		

\$10,000,000 \$9,000,000 Operating Projects \$8,000,000 Capital Projects \$7,000,000 Internal Charges & Other \$6,000,000 Contingency \$5,000,000 Materials & Supplies \$4,000,000 Utilities \$3,000,000 Services and Supply Contracts \$2,000,000 Wages and Benefits \$1,000,000 **\$0** 2011 Actuals 2012 Actuals 2013 Budget 2014 Draft Budget

### **Expenditure Analysis**



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS WATER November 13, 2013



Engineering and Public Works - Water - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Financial and Operational Planning includes: Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels Adjust activities to respond to the expansion of water supply and distribution infrastructure Identify, design and construct specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current infrastructure. Identify and support specific projects for expansion/upgrades to current infrastructure.

### Significant Events

A new water treatment plant and reservoir are currently under construction. Both will be in service in 2015. Ongoing water conservation education and incentives to reduce consumption. Planning for a new source/augmentation of existing source to be in place by 2020 Sharing of water supply with other communities Revenue decline due to conservation Water Sustainability Act - Spring 2014

Current Level of Service Water infrastructure provides water that is clean and safe to drink with minimal service disruption, to satisfy all anticipated consumption and fire protection. The main components of the City's water infrastructure are dams, reservoirs, mains and pump/pressure reducing stations and services. Current replacement cost is estimated in excess of \$700M. There are over 600 kilometers of supply and distribution mains. During 2012, the City delivered over 15.8 billion liters of water to its residential, commercial and industrial customers. (Residential population of 88,000)

### Annual operating and maintenance programs include:

Telemetry monitoring of system from Jump Cr to remote points throughout - weekly calibration of instruments

- data collection/analysis

Dam inspections, reporting and maintenance program - compliance with British Columbia Dam Safety Regulation and Canadian Dam Association (CDA) guidelines - daily/weekly/monthly inspection protocols - maintenance and upgrades as issues develop - annual engineering inspection

Reservoirs inspections and maintenance program (9 tanks in system)
- flushing and cleaning program
- maintenance and repair; security
- controls and adjustments of flows and levels
- vegetation control

Water testing program - raw water quality samples - treated water quality samples - also complaint-driven response

Water treatment program - operating and maintenance of facilities - chlorine handling and response

Pump station, pressure reducing station, air valve inspections and maintenance - asset management program to rebuild/replace components - manage 23 pressure zones to ensure residential, commercial, industrial and fire flows

Main flushing program - supply and distribution mains

Supply Main Maintenance - regular inspection, maintenance, repair

Watershed Management - weather station maintenance

interact with forestry companies: security/forest fires
 supply main inspection and maintenance
 rights of way maintenance

Main and service connections - repair main breaks (e.g. 11 breaks in 2012 at a cost of \$75k; responded within avg 22 minutes) - replace service connections - valve exercising, meter maintenance

Support capital projects and development - service connections and tie-ins - shut downs, reconfiguration of system

Detailed asset information for water supply and distribution infrastructure including location, type of material and in service year are maintained in the City's Geographic Information System (GIS).

### Continuous Improvement Changes

Partnership projects (e.g. MOTI) to replace mains over failing culverts Replace Telus data lines as part of SCADA upgrade with radio communications - saving over \$40k per year Migrated all dam inspection reports to digital, eliminating paper and retyping - allows easy access in a database Field laptops for emergency response - mapping and as-built information in the event the system is down

### Engineering and Public Works - Water - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing
   Contracted services (eg flush truck, flagging, water testing, brushcutting)

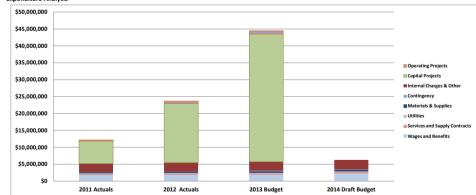
Contracted services (eg rush truck, hagging, water testing, brushcutting,
 Utilities
 Materials and supplies
 Vehicles, Equipment
 Allocation of portion of Corporate Services and Engineering Services expenditures to Sewer and Water Operations

Notes: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013 2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

			2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Nater (including Water Treatment Plant)	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
User Fees	11,165,546	11,798,813	13,246,482	14,239,969	13,982,752
Connection and Service Fees	87,330	133,860	123,000	123,030	103,000
City Property Rentals	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Other Revenue	26,598	10,037	500	500	58,833
Total Operating Revenues	11,298,374	11,961,610	13,388,882	14,382,399	14,163,485
Wages and Benefits	1,770,681	1,831,059	1,874,962	1,911,437	2,263,909
Services and Supply Contracts	427,764	452,398	467,620	476,732	482,630
Utilities	112,428	118,275	109,300	111,486	117,700
Materials & Supplies	372,882	434,848	494,650	496,398	495,550
Contingency	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
RDN Initiatives	-	-	139,260	174,875	174,075
Internal Charges & Other	2,469,577	2,598,815	2,689,653	2,773,609	2,816,243
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	5,153,332	5,435,395	5,875,445	6,044,538	6,450,107
Net Revenues before Transfer to Reserves, Debt and Projects	6,145,042	6,526,215	7,513,437	8,337,861	7,713,378
Transfer to Reserves	4,290,536	4,470,772	1,987,867	3,065,109	
Transfer to Asset Management Reserve	-	-	302,506	634,884	
Debt	540,695	97,292	148,001	1,166,868	1,159,744
	4,831,231	4,568,064	2,438,374	4,866,861	1,159,744
Net Revenues before Projects	1,313,811	1,958,151	5,075,063	3,471,000	6,553,634
User Fees	1,269,660	1,911,919	5,075,063	3,471,000	
Transfers from Reserves	4,219,335	6,630,405	7,570,083	23,819,350	
Borrowing	-	-	13,312,350	9,187,650	
Other Project Funding	1,550,054	9,706,864	12,754,116	421,000	
Total Project Funding	7,039,049	18,249,188	38,711,612	36,899,000	-
Capital	6,689,929	17,543,753	37,728,172	36,639,000	
Operating	349,120	705,435	983,440	260,000	
Total Project Expenditures	7,039,049	18,249,188	38,711,612	36,899,000	-
Net	44,151	46,232	(0)	0	6,553,634
Budgeted FTEs			19.9		

-

Expenditure Analysis



	2013 - 2017 F	inancial Plan					
			2014 Draft	2015 Draft	2016 Draft	2017 Draft	2018 Draft
Water Treatment Plant	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Wages and Benefits			354,221	658,691	671,864	685,304	699,008
Services and Supply Contracts			-	164,055	169,938	173,337	176,802
Utilities			-	154,000	157,080	160,222	163,426
Materials & Supplies			-	179,691	183,284	186,949	190,689
Contingency							
RDN Initiatives							
Internal Charges & Other			19,200	21,768	22,062	22,361	22,667
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	-	-	373,421	1,178,205	1,204,228	1,228,173	1,252,592
Budgeted FTEs				6.0			



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE SUMMARY November 6, 2013

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### **Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget**

The Parks, Recreation and Culture department includes the following operational areas: Arena Operations, Aquatic Operations, Recreation and Culture Operations, Parks Operations, Community Development, Civic Properties and Administration. The department is also responsible for asset management planning for all city facilities. The department is also responsible for asset management planning for all city facilities.

### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

Staffing, contracted services, utilities, facility and equipment repairs and maintenance, materials and supplies. Indirect costs that are incurred to support the operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in actuals/budget. These costs are budgeted in another department (Corporate Services).

### **Facility Development Reserve**

- 20% of annual revenues generated from recreation facilities is transferred to the Facility Development Reserve

- the reserve provides for funding new PR&C facilities and existing facility renewal projects (asset management)

Notes: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits)
2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases
2013 2017 Financial Plan included \$7M capital project re Colliery Dams, debt repayment expenses
2014 Draft Budget does not include debt repayment until Council provides direction

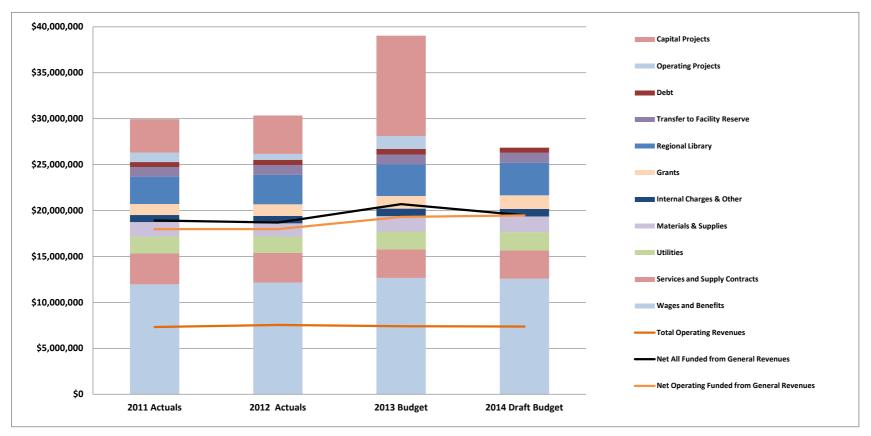
	2013 - 2017 Financial Plan						
							2014 Draft
Description		011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget		Budget
Fees and Admissions	\$	1,684,154	1,814,103	1,775,669	1,793,426	\$	1,798,600
Program Revenue		1,942,020	1,814,129	1,937,940	1,957,319		1,937,181
Rental Revenue		1,642,759	1,797,360	1,652,000	1,668,520		1,725,800
Rental of Commercial Space		55,475	58,563	55,000	55 <i>,</i> 550		55 <i>,</i> 000
Property Rentals		216,162	243,911	227,589	229,625		238,739
Private Contributions		1,225	68,466	50,000	12,625		17,500
RDN Sports Field & Rec Service Agreement		976,295	1,038,760	1,038,760	1,038,760		982,029
Parking Fees, Permits & Fines		54,566	58,820	59,000	59 <i>,</i> 590		55,000
Arts/Cultural/Social Programs		13,637	12,039	14,500	14,645		13,100
Government Grants		118,528	108,076	105,175	106,227		105,175
Other Revenues		609,864	528,913	492,914	488,857		430,071
Total Operating Revenues	\$	7,314,685	7,543,141	7,408,547	7,425,144	\$	7,358,195
Wages and Benefits	\$	11,959,650	12,159,881	12,660,186	12,883,515	\$	12,567,777
Services and Supply Contracts	•	3,373,071	3,228,370	3,104,772	3,159,608	•	3,092,006
Utilities		1,816,309	1,788,746	1,945,685	1,984,494		1,979,967
Materials & Supplies		1,591,358	1,430,049	1,679,830	1,713,427		1,712,691
Internal Charges & Other		761,489	796,142	806,935	822,338		825,148
Grants		1,211,978	1,266,457	1,382,845	1,412,310		1,465,763
Vancouver Island Regional Library		2,977,668	3,206,236	3,424,172	3,544,018		3,544,018
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	\$	23,691,524	23,875,881	25,004,424	25,519,710	\$	25,187,369
Net Excluding Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt		16,376,839	16,332,740	17,595,877	18,094,566		17,829,174
Debt	\$	554,863	554,813	611,008	1,555,955	\$	554,705
Transfer to Facility Reserve	•	1,034,670	1,080,678	1,088,847	1,110,624	•	1,091,314
Total Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt	\$	1,589,533	1,635,491	1,699,855	2,666,579	\$	1,646,019
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues		17,966,372	17,968,231	19,295,732	20,761,144		19,475,193
Transfers from Reserves	\$	2,842,461	3,707,885	5,459,682	1,483,000	\$	-
Borrowing		-	-	4,500,000	-		-
Other Project Funding		884,545	405,812	976,543	-		-
Total Project Funding	\$	3,727,006	4,113,697	10,936,225	1,483,000	\$	-
Capital Projects	\$	3,645,144	4,185,745	10,931,695	1,730,000	\$	_
Operating Projects	•	1,022,824	648,455	1,402,530	1,229,055		-
Total Project Expenditures	\$	4,667,968	4,834,200	12,334,225	2,959,055	\$	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues		18,907,334	18,688,734	20,693,732	22,237,199		19,475,193
Funded from General Revenues		63%	62%		71%		73%
Annual Cost per Capita		217.42					216.34
	Ŷ		+ 210.00		+ 247.02	Ŷ	210/04

**Budgeted FTEs** 

125.10

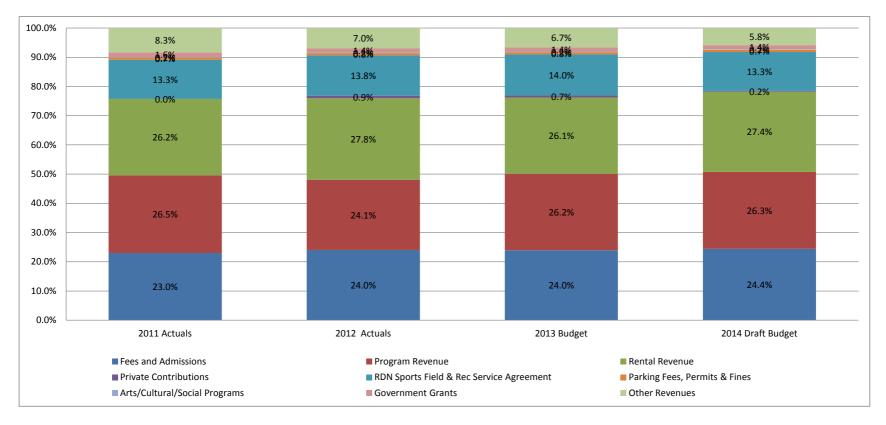
# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis** 



### **Revenue Analysis**

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	23.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.4%
Program Revenue	26.5%	24.1%	26.2%	26.3%
Rental Revenue	26.2%	27.8%	26.1%	27.4%
Private Contributions	0.0%	0.9%	0.7%	0.2%
RDN Sports Field & Rec Service Agreement	13.3%	13.8%	14.0%	13.3%
Parking Fees, Permits & Fines	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Arts/Cultural/Social Programs	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Government Grants	1.6%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Other Revenues	8.3%	7.0%	6.7%	5.8%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



# Park Recreation & Culture - Service Level Changes and Projects Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

		Asset Renewal Project	Asset Project	Asset Upgrade Project	Strategic Projects			
		2014	% - 1%					
	Description	\$	taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Yea
rena Opera								
-	Projects by Facility							
	Cliff McNabb Arena							
P-4165	Cliff McNabb Dasher Board Replacement	200,000	0.2%					
40058	Cliff McNabb HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
40088	Cliff McNabb New Speakers						15,000	
40089	Cliff McNabb Paint Interior						50,000	
40059	Cliff McNabb Replace Domestic Hot Water Tank						15,000	
40076	Cliff McNabb Sustainability - Heat Exchanger		0.00/	40,000				
40062	Cliff McNabb Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	40,000	0.0%				40,000	
D 4407	Frank Crane Arena	2 000	0.00/	100.000				
P-4187 P-4188	FCA Domestic Water Piping	3,000	0.0% 0.3%	100,000				
P-4188 P-4161	FCA Heat Recovery System FCA HVAC	290,000	0.3%	100,000	120,000			
40070	FCA HVAC FCA HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	120,000	10,000	12,000	
40070	FCA Replace/Upgrade Electrical Panels	10,000	0.076	20,000	20,000	10,000	12,000	
чоозо Р-4164	FCA Sound System Replacement			20,000	30,000			
P-4162	FCA Washroom/Dressing Room Upgrades				100,000			
	FCA HVAC Ammonia Chiller				200,000		160,000	
	Nanaimo Ice Centre						100,000	
P-4156	NIC Dressing Room Flooring Replacement			100,000				
P-4159	NIC Dry Floor System			100,000				
40069	NIC Electric Duct Heater Replacement Program			5,000		5,000		
P-4157	NIC HVAC					85,000	110,000	
40063	NIC HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
40067	NIC HVAC Replace 2 Heat Pump Units						50,000	
40068	NIC Plumbing Upgrades			20,000		20,000		
40090	NIC Repaint Interior						75,000	
40091	NIC Replace Chairs/tables						20,000	
40094	NIC Replace Doors/Corner Windows						100,000	
40065	NIC Replace Lobby/Hallway/Washroom Floor				180,000			
P-4189	NIC Sound System	20,000	0.0%					
40081	NIC Sustainability - Energy Study	10,000	0.0%					
40057	NIC Tile Dressing Room Shower Stalls	60,000	0.1%					
P-4190	NIC Upgrade Rink Lighting			50,000				
	NIC Score Clock (NIC 1)						45,000	
	Zamboni Replacement Program							
P-4140	Zamboni Replacements	(52.000			180,000			
			0 70/		CC0 000	140 000	712 000	
austice On	Total Expenditures - Arena Operations	653,000	0.7%	565,000	660,000	140,000	712,000	-
quatics Op	perations	655,000	0.7%	565,000	660,000	140,000	712,000	
quatics Op	Projects by Facility	655,000	0.7%	565,000	660,000	140,000	712,000	
	Projects by Facility Beban Pool	655,000	0.7%			140,000		
40095	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement			<b>565,000</b> 30,000	<u>660,000</u> 30,000	140,000	<b>712,000</b> 30,000	
40095 40040	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)	45,000	0.1%					
40095 40040 40041	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance					140,000	30,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039	Projects by Facility Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm	45,000	0.1%				30,000	
40095 40040 40041	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance	45,000	0.1%				30,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pump Replacement Program	45,000 15,000	0.1% 0.0%		30,000		30,000 10,000 10,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037	Projects by Facility Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units	45,000 15,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0%		30,000		30,000 10,000 10,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Coil Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Pump Replacement Program         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery	45,000 15,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0%		30,000	15,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery         Beban Pool Replace AHUs	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1%		30,000	15,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 50,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1%		30,000	15,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 50,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1%		30,000	15,000 20,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035	Projects by FacilityBeban PoolBeban Pool Boiler Tube ReplacementBeban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)Beban Pool Expansion Joint MaintenanceBeban Pool Filter Element Replacement PgmBeban Pool Pneumatic Compressor UnitsBeban Pool Pump Replacement ProgramBeban Pool Recommission HV3 RecoveryBeban Pool Replace AHUsBeban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck SystemBeban Pool Replace Heat ExchangersBeban Pool replace Pool Deck Tiling	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 50,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000	15,000 20,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034	Projects by FacilityBeban PoolBeban Pool Boiler Tube ReplacementBeban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)Beban Pool Expansion Joint MaintenanceBeban Pool Filter Element Replacement PgmBeban Pool Pneumatic Compressor UnitsBeban Pool Pump Replacement ProgramBeban Pool Recommission HV3 RecoveryBeban Pool Replace AHUsBeban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck SystemBeban Pool Replace Heat ExchangersBeban Pool Replace Pool Deck TilingBeban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 50,000 20,000 10,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000	15,000 20,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174	Projects by FacilityBeban PoolBeban Pool Boiler Tube ReplacementBeban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)Beban Pool Expansion Joint MaintenanceBeban Pool Filter Element Replacement PgmBeban Pool Pneumatic Compressor UnitsBeban Pool Pump Replacement ProgramBeban Pool Recommission HV3 RecoveryBeban Pool Replace AHUsBeban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck SystemBeban Pool Replace Heat ExchangersBeban Pool Replace Pool Deck TilingBeban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric PanelsBeban Pool Washroom/Changeroom Retrofit	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.3%	30,000	30,000 20,000	15,000 20,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174	Projects by FacilityBeban PoolBeban Pool Boiler Tube ReplacementBeban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)Beban Pool Expansion Joint MaintenanceBeban Pool Filter Element Replacement PgmBeban Pool Pneumatic Compressor UnitsBeban Pool Pump Replacement ProgramBeban Pool Replace AHUsBeban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck SystemBeban Pool Replace Heat ExchangersBeban Pool Replace Pool Deck TilingBeban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric PanelsBeban Pool Washroom/Changeroom RetrofitBeban Pool/Retrofit/Retheme	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000	15,000 20,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels         Beban Pool Washroom/Changeroom Retrofit         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)         Beban Pool Motor Control Centre	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000 10,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4171	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)         Beban Pool Control Centre         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4171 P-4172	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)         Beban Pool Control Centre         Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000	30,000 20,000 10,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4171	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)         Beban Pool Control Centre         Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4171	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replacement Program         Beban Pool Replace AHUs         Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System         Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers         Beban Pool Replace Pool Deck Tiling         Beban Pool Replace Pool Deck Tiling         Beban Pool Replace Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby         Beban Pool Notor Control Centre         Beban Pool Control Centre         Kin Pool         Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping         Kin Pool Liner	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4171 P-4171	Projects by Facility         Beban Pool         Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement         Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)         Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance         Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm         Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units         Beban Pool Replace At the placement Program         Beban Pool Replace At the placement Program         Beban Pool Replace At the place t	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000 45,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replacement Program Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Pool Deck Tiling Beban Pool Replace /Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace Gass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Washrooms/Changeroom Upgrades Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171 P-4172 40043 40113 40049	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Washrooms/Changeroom Upgrades Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2)	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000 45,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171 P-4172 40043 40113 40049 40050	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Pool Deck Tiling Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Washrooms/Changeroom Upgrades Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000 45,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4174 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replacement Program Beban Pool Replace AHUS Beban Pool Replace AHUS Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Hoek Tiling Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Reof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Exterior Painting	<ul> <li>45,000 15,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>53,000</li> <li>50,000 20,000</li> <li>10,000 300,000</li> <li>25,000</li> <li>45,000</li> <li>12,500</li> <li>55,000</li> </ul>	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4174 P-4177 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171	Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace AtUs Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Pool Deck Tiling Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Washrooms/Changeroom Upgrades Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 300,000 20,000 25,000 45,000 25,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000	15,000 20,000 75,000 780,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4174 P-4174 P-4171 P-4171 P-4171	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replacement Program Beban Pool Replace AHUS Beban Pool Replace AHUS Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Hoek Tiling Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Reof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Liner Nanaimo Aquatic Centre NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Exterior Painting	<ul> <li>45,000 15,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>53,000</li> <li>50,000 20,000</li> <li>10,000 300,000</li> <li>25,000</li> <li>45,000</li> <li>12,500</li> <li>55,000</li> </ul>	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000	15,000 20,000 75,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4171 P-4174 P-4177 P-4172 40043 40113 40049 40050 40099 40052 40047 P-4198	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Vupgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Retrofit/Retheme Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Rotor Control Centre Beban Pool Motor Control Centre Beban Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Liner NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Exterior Painting NAC Filter Element Replacement Program NAC Furniture/Equipment Replacement Program NAC Hot Tub Replacement	<ul> <li>45,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>53,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>20,000</li> <li>45,000</li> <li>45,000</li> <li>12,500</li> <li>55,000</li> <li>15,000</li> <li>15,000</li> </ul>	0.1% 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000	15,000 20,000 75,000 780,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	
40095 40040 40041 40039 40092 40037 40093 40036 P-4191 40008 40035 40034 P-4171 P-4174 P-4174 P-4174 P-4174 P-4173 40043 40043 40013 40049 40050 40099 40052 40047	Perations Projects by Facility Beban Pool Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3) Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace Compressor Units Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace AHUs Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers Beban Pool Replace Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels Beban Pool Rotor - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby Beban Pool Rotor - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane) Beban Pool Rotor Control Centre Beban Pool Motor Control Centre Beban Pool Control Centre Min Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping Kin Pool Liner NAC 2 AHU Controllers NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2) NAC Diving Board Retrofits NAC Exterior Painting NAC Filter Element Replacement Program NAC Furniture/Equipment Replacement Program	45,000 15,000 20,000 53,000 20,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 25,000 45,000 12,500 12,500 55,000 15,000	0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	30,000 10,000 510,000	30,000 20,000 10,000 110,000 100,000 35,000 50,000	15,000 20,000 75,000 780,000	30,000 10,000 10,000 20,000 20,000 50,000	

# Park Recreation & Culture - Service Level Changes and Projects Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

		Asset Renewal Project	Asset Project	Asset Upgrade Project	Strategic Projects			
		2014						
		2014	% - 1%					
	Description	\$	taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
40097	NAC Pneumatic Compressor Units						10,000	
40072	NAC Pump Replacement Program	20,000	0.0%	25 000	25 000			
40048	NAC Replace AHUs	35,000	0.0%	35,000	35,000			
P-4193 40096	NAC Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System NAC Replace Dampers	50,000	0.1%			5,000		
40090	NAC Replace Heat Exchangers			25,000	25,000	25,000		
40058 P-4197	NAC Replace Score Clock			25,000	23,000	300,000		
40046	NAC Resurface Acid Stain Floor	10,000	0.0%			10,000		
P-4169	NAC Retrofit/Retheme	10,000	0.070	20,000	500,000	10,000		
P-4170	NAC Slide Replacements			200,000	200,000		300,000	
40045	NAC Upgrade Lighting Fixtures			50,000	,		,	
	NAC Siding - Investigate Wall Leak by Slide Pumps	10,000	0.0%					
	NAC Siding - Repair Wall Leak by Slide Pumps			90,000				
	Total Expenditures - Aquatics Operations	875,500	1.0%	1,090,000	1,365,000	1,245,000	685,000	-
creation a	nd Culture							
	Projects by Facility							
	Beban Social Centre							
40024	Beban SS Replace Chairs	150,000	0.2%					
40101	Beban SS Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	50,000	0.1%					
40003	Beban Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	50,000	0.1%	40.000				
40027	Beban SS HVAC - Replace AHU			40,000				
40022	Beban SS Replace Meeting Room Floor			60,000	20.000	20.000		
40023	Beban SS Replace Stage Flooring Beban SS Transformer			10,000	20,000	20,000		
40020	Beban SS Pump Replacement Program			70,000	10,000	10,000		
40020	Beban SS Replace Stage Curtains				30,000	10,000		
40025	Beban SS Replace Window Coverings				75,000			
40020	Beban SS Roof Auditorium - Sloped Sarnafil Roof				75,000	170,000		
	Bowen Park Complex					27 0,000		
40018	Bowen Kitchen Upgrades	25,000	0.0%					
	Bowen Main Building Roof - Mansard	35,000	0.0%					
40102	Bowen Replace Fire Panel	7,500	0.0%					
40015	Bowen Replace Window Coverings	16,500	0.0%					
40013	Bowen Replace/Upgrade Electrical Panels	55,000	0.1%					
40107	Bowen Elevator Area Insulation	7,000	0.0%	50,000				
40108	Bowen Attic Insulation	8,000	0.0%					
P-4154	Bowen Boiler Replacement			75,000				
40104	Bowen Replace Entry Signs			30,000				
40016	Bowen Replace Heat Pump Units			50,000				
40106	Bowen Full Sanding of Auditorium & Activity Room 1 Floor				35,000			
40019	Bowen Main Floor Washroom Upgrades				25,000	20.000		
40103	Bowen Facility Review					30,000	20.000	
40105	Bowen Paint Exterior of Building						30,000	
10011	Centennial Building	15.000	0.00/	45.000				
40011 40000	Centennial Bldg Replace Radiant Heat Panels	15,000	0.0% 0.0%	15,000 50,000	E0 000	50 000	50.000	
40000 P-4153	Furniture & Equipment Replacement Centennial Building Roof Replacement	20,000	0.0%	50,000 50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
14722	Centennial Building Roof Replacement Centennial Bldg Ceiling - Interior			50,000			25,000	
	Centennial Bldg Doors - Exterior						33,000	
	Centennial Bldg Flooring - Interior						7,500	
	Oliver Woods Community Centre						7,500	
40044	OWCC Refinish Gym Floor	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
40004	OWCC Refinish Acid Stain Floor	35,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	_0,000	_0,000	
40005	OWCC HVAC Heat Pump Replacement Program		2.0,0	20,000				
40007	OWCC Interior Painting Program			10,000		75,000		
40006	OWCC HVAC AHU Replacement				65,000	65,000		
40009	OWCC Plumbing Replacements				20,000	-		
	Other							
40001	Gym Fitness Equip Replacement	14,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40012	PRC Master Plan Update	75,000	0.1%	75,000				
40010	OWCC Replace Front Desk Glass with Shutters	30,000	0.0%					
P-4000	Bucket Lift - Third Street Facilities			50,000				
	Total Expenditures - Recreation and Culture Operations	608,000	0.69%	720,000	395,000	485,000	210,500	

# Park Recreation & Culture - Service Level Changes and Projects Summary 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

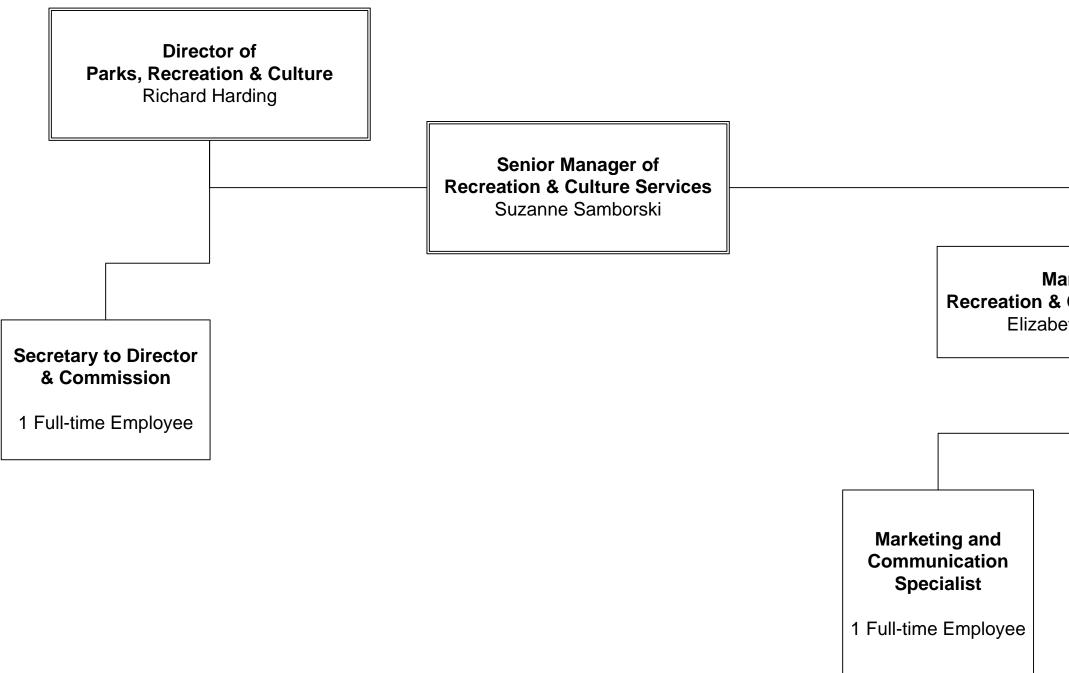
		Asset Renewal Project	Asset Project	Asset Upgrade Project	Strategic Projects			
		2014						
	Description		% - 1%	2015	2016	2017	2010	Future Veen
Parks Opera	Description ations	\$	taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Year
	Service Level Changes							
	Invasive Plant Management Program	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
	Projects	20,000	0.070	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
P-4031	Altursa Playground	100,000	0.1%					
40031	Beach Access Upgrades	10,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
P-4177	Bowen Tennis Courts	95,000	0.1%	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	
P-4098	Caledonia Field Re-development	200,000	0.2%					
40030	Parks/Facility Accessibility	15,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40109	Playground Safety Surfacing	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
40032	Roofing Program	50,000	0.1%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40111	Caledonia Fieldhouse - Replace Furnace with Heat Pump	15,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40079	Sustainability Fieldhouse Lighting Upgrades	48,000	0.1%					
P-4040	Buttertubs Trailways	165,800	0.2%					
P-4045	Community Gardens Greenhouse	25,000	0.0%					
P-4180	Piper Park Improvements	202,176	0.2%					
40033	Public Art	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
P-4045	VIP Program	75,000	0.1%	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
P-4040	Beban Park Trailway			200,000				
P-4031	Comox Park Playground			75,000				
	Merle Logan Artificial Turf			500,000				
P-4098	Sherry Field Re-Development			200,000				
P-4031	Thunderbird Park 1 Playground			25,000				
40112	Parks Annex - Replace Furnace with Heat Pump			15,000				
P-4031	Playground Equipment Replacement			10,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
P-4098	Sports Field Re-Development				200,000	200,000	200,000	
P-4040	Trailway Development and Rehab				200,000	200,000	200,000	
40110	Harewood Activity Centre - Replace Boiler with Heat Pump				25,000	200,000	200,000	
P-4181	Loudon Park Boathouse					900,000		
P-4176	Sports Zone Signage					125,000		
	Total Expenditures - Parks Operations	1,060,976	1.21%	1,300,000	810,000	1,810,000	785,000	
ivic Prope								
	Projects by Facility							
	25 Victoria - Nanaimo Centre Stage			50.000				
	25 Victoria - Sloped Portion of Roof			50,000				
	25 Victoria - Siding (excludes Nicol Street side in 2013 budget)			480,000			25,000	
40121	25 Victoria - HVAC (roof top unit) 25 Victoria - Upgrade HVAC			30,000			25,000	
40121								
40120	25 Victoria - Upgrade Lighting Chase River Fire Hall			15,000				
	Seismic Upgrade to Building	295,000	0.3%					
		293,000	0.570					
	* Contingant on discussions and cost share with Nangimo							
	* Contingent on discussions and cost share with Nanaimo							
	Boys and Girls Club							
	Boys and Girls Club 150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts Centre			100.000				
40115	Boys and Girls Club <b>150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts Centre</b> Back Entrance - Replace Glazed Wall			100,000				
40115	Boys and Girls Club <b>150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts Centre</b> Back Entrance - Replace Glazed Wall CIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade Lighting	50.000	0 10/	100,000 10,000				
40115 40114	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements Grant	50,000	0.1%					
40114	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort Theatre							
40114	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control Values	26,500	0.0%					_
40114	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)				227 500			
40114 40117 40119	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)	26,500 8,000	0.0% 0.0%		227,500			
40114 40117 40119 40116	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air Compressor	26,500 8,000 6,400	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		227,500			
40114 40117 40119	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Pneumatic Controller	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10,000	227,500			
40114 40117 40119 40116	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Pneumatic ControllerPort Theatre - Windows	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10,000			25.000	
40114 40117 40119 40116 40118	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Neumatic ControllerPort Theatre - WindowsTotal Expenditures - Civic Properties	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10,000	227,500 227,500		25,000	
40114 40117 40119 40116 40118	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Pneumatic ControllerPort Theatre - WindowsTotal Expenditures - Civic PropertiesY Development	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10,000			25,000	
40114 40117 40119 40116 40118	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Pneumatic ControllerPort Theatre - WindowsTotal Expenditures - Civic PropertiesY DevelopmentService Level Changes	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000 420,900	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.5%	10,000 25,000 <b>710,000</b>	227,500	-		
40114 40117 40119 40116 40118	Boys and Girls Club         150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts Centre         Back Entrance - Replace Glazed Wall         CIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade Lighting         Nanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements Grant         Port Theatre         Port Theatre - Control Values         Port Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)         Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)         Port Theatre - New Controls Air Compressor         Port Theatre - Pneumatic Controller         Port Theatre - Windows         Total Expenditures - Civic Properties         Pevelopment         Service Level Changes         PacificSport	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000 420,900 (15,000)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.5%	10,000 25,000 <b>710,000</b> (15,000)	<b>227,500</b> (15,000)	- (15,000) (12,000)	(15,000)	
40114 40117 40119 40116 40118	Boys and Girls Club150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts CentreBack Entrance - Replace Glazed WallCIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade LightingNanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements GrantPort TheatrePort Theatre - Control ValuesPort Theatre - Controller (NCM-350)Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet)Port Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - New Controls Air CompressorPort Theatre - Pneumatic ControllerPort Theatre - WindowsTotal Expenditures - Civic PropertiesY DevelopmentService Level Changes	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000 420,900	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.5%	10,000 25,000 <b>710,000</b>	227,500	- (15,000) (12,000) (27,000)		



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE ADMINISTRATION October 31, 2013

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

**ADMIN** 





## Manager, Recreation & Cultural Services Elizabeth Williams

**Graphics Specialist** 

1 Full-time Employee

### Parks, Recreation and Culture - Administration - Current Level of Service

### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

### **Significant Events**

Athletic Commission was disbanded in 2013

### **Current Level of Service**

Under Administration resides the Director, Senior Manager of Recreation and Cultural Services, Secretary, the Parks, Recreation and Culture Commission, sports and tourism and the marketing function for Parks, Recreation and Culture.

### Parks, Recreation and Culture Commission

The objective of the Parks, Recreation and Culture Commission (PRCC) is to advise Council on maintaining and improve the quality of life and leisure in our community by fostering creativity, pride and community involvement in the provision of cost effective leisure opportunities and the management of public lands and facilities. Several sub-committees report back to the PRCC. They also distribute monies as part of the VIP program. The sub-committees are:

### **Culture Committee**

Evaluate and report back to PRCC on VIP Public Art projects, Culture Awards, Permanent and Temporary Art, Culture Forum, Poet Laureate, Cultural Operating Grants, Culture and Event Grants and Culture Plan

### **Parks Committee**

Evaluate and report back to PRCC on Volunteers in the Park, Dogs in the Parks, Park Issues, Parks & Trail Master Plan

### **Recreation Committee**

Evaluate and report back to PRCC on Fees & Charges, Sport Tournament Grants and Recreation and Sport Issues

### **Sports & Tourism**

The City liaisons with organizations hosting sports or tourism events at City facilities/properties. The amount of involvement varies based on expected public attendance, set up of event, amenities required and needs of organizing group. It may include ensuring required permits are in place, event insurance, site plans, vendor information, site visits and special event applications.

### They are also the City liaison for the BC Summer Games

	Sample of	Events	
- CIBC Run for the Cure	- C	inema Under the Stars	- Run for Life
- Nanaimo 5K Run/Walk	- S	wing into Spring Jazz Festival	- Paddlefest
- Hub City Triathlon Club - Splash N Dash	- S	peedy Sunday	- Snowbirds
- Dragon Boat Festival	- V	anisle Fiddlers Community Concert	- Art in the Park
- Cultural Awareness Week	- N	lational Aboriginal Day	- Marine Festival
Annual Utilization	# of Events	Attendance	
Community Events	110 - 125	65,000 - 95,000	
Sport Events	25 - 30	36,250	
2014 BC Summer Games		36,000 over four days	

### Marketing

Parks, Recreation and Culture develops and implements a marketing plan to market and promote Parks, Recreation and Culture, some of the functions include:

- Develop, design and distribute print marketing material including (all production takes place in-house):

- Bi-annual Activity Guide - production, proofing, content, ad sales, distribution, printing (outside company) and evaluation

- In excess of 800 marketing collateral pieces annually such as plans, brochures, flyers, newsletters, ads and PowerPoint presentations

- Daily maintenance of Social media posts and maintaining these mediums (Facebook & Twitter)

- Negotiation and maintenance of media outlets (radio, print and on-line)

- Communication development/writing; media releases, speakers notes, newsletters, social media

- Purchase and distribution of City marketing swag

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Administration - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Oversees the operations of the Parks, Recreation and Cultural department. Supports the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Commission. Liaisons with sports and tourism event organizers. Production of the semi-annual activity guide.

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: Director, Senior Manager, Manager, Secretary, Marketing and Communications Specialist, Graphics Specialist

- Equipment Maintenance:

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Administration operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Administration actuals/budget.

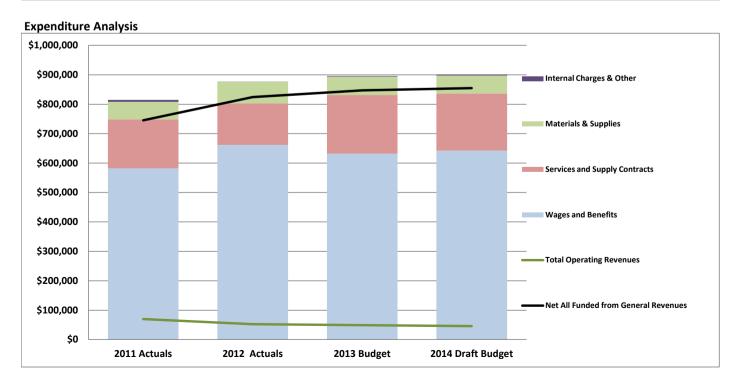
Caution: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

		2013 - 2017 Financial Plan			
					2014 Draft
Administration	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Private Contributions	-	1,500	-	-	-
Other Revenues	69,699	50,768	49,000	49,490	46,000
Total Operating Revenues	69,699	52,268	49,000	49,490	46,000
Wages and benefits	582,230	662,069	632,046	644,687	642,249
Services and Supply Contracts	166,135	140,925	199,780	198,676	194,250
Materials & Supplies	60,108	73,450	62,100	63,342	61,200
Internal Charges & Other	6,440	335	2,280	2,280	2,880
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	814,913	876,779	896,206	908,985	900,579
Net - Funded from General Revenues	745,214	824,511	847,206	859,495	854,579
Funded from General Revenue	91%	94%	95%	95%	95%
Cost per Capita	\$ 8.57	\$ 9.42	\$ 9.54	\$ 9.55	\$ 9.49

**Budgeted FTEs** 

6.0



# Parks Recreation & Culture - Administration - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

# Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Asset	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Project	Project	Project	Projects

		2014						
#	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
		-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE CIVIC PROPERTIES October 31, 2013

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Civic Properties - Current Level of Service

### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

## **Current Level of Service**

The City owns and maintains a variety of civic properties under Parks, Recreation and Culture - Civic Properties:

- Harewood Activity Centre, the Community Services Building and the Military Museum are leased to tenants
- Centre for the Arts (150 Commercial Street), Nanaimo Centre Stage (25 Victoria Crescent) and Chase River Fire Hall (1400 Cranberry Ave) have lease agreements for the use of the facility
- The City maintains a variety of recreation and cultural buildings including the Bastion, two Miner's Cottage, two caretaker's homes Neck Point Park and Westwood Lake, Protection Island Museum and Community Centre and a train shed
- The City is responsible for the mechanical maintenance/repair of the HVAC units that service the Nanaimo District Museum at their location with the Port of Nanaimo Centre
- The Port Theatre is operated by the Port Theatre Society under an operating agreement with the City. The operating funding is provided under Community Development. The City is responsible for maintenance of the exterior, structure and the major components of the mechancial system (i.e. chiller, boilers, AHU's, elevator) which is budgeted in Civic Properties
- Maintenance of the grounds of City Hall and the Service and Resource Centre

Military Museum Building	Community Services Building	Use Agreements
Tenants:	Tenants:	CVI Centre for the Arts Nanaimo Society - 25 Victoria Road
Vancouver Island Military Museum Society	John Howard Society	Nanaimo Boys' & Girls' Club - Chase River Fire Hall
Nanaimo & District Museum Society	Mid Island Intergroup Society	CVI Centre for the Arts (Managing Society) - 150 Commercial Street
Projected 2014 Revenues: \$48,900	Mid Island Métis Nation Association	
Projected Net Profit Transferred to Reserve: \$7,600	Nanaimo 7-10 Club	Tenants - 150 Commercial Street
	Nanaimo Brain Injury Society	CVI Centre for the Arts
	Nanaimo Citizens Advocacy Association	Nanaimo Art Gallery
Harewood Activity Centre	Nanaimo Supportive Lifestyles Program	MISTIC
Tenant:	Options for Sexual Health	Theatre One
Nanaimo Search & Rescue	Semi Independent Living	Assembly of BC Arts Councils
Projected 2014 Revenues: \$24,000	Vancouver Island Vocational & Rehab Svc	British Columbia Boys Choir
Projected 2014 Net Operating Profit: \$18,250	Projected 2014 Revenues: \$97,789	Vancouver Island Symphony
	Projected 2014 Net Operating Profit: \$16,195	Nanaimo Community Archives
		Crimson Coast Dance Society

As noted in the Asset Management Plan, the construction or upgrades of these facilities that are not included in the 2014 - 2018 draft financial plan, may need Council's consideration in the next 10 years: - Port Theatre - addition of small performing theatre

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Civic Properties - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

The operation and maintenance of a number of properties owned by the City and maintenance of City Hall and SARC grounds.

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: No dedicated staffing positions but a variety of City employees provide ongoing repair and maintenance to a number of the properties.

- Utilities
- Equipment Maintenance:

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Civic Properties operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Civic Properties actuals/budget.

Transfer to Facility Reserve - Net profit from the rental of 100 Cameron Road is transferred to reserve. Property is rented to V.I. Military Museum Society and Nanaimo & District Museum

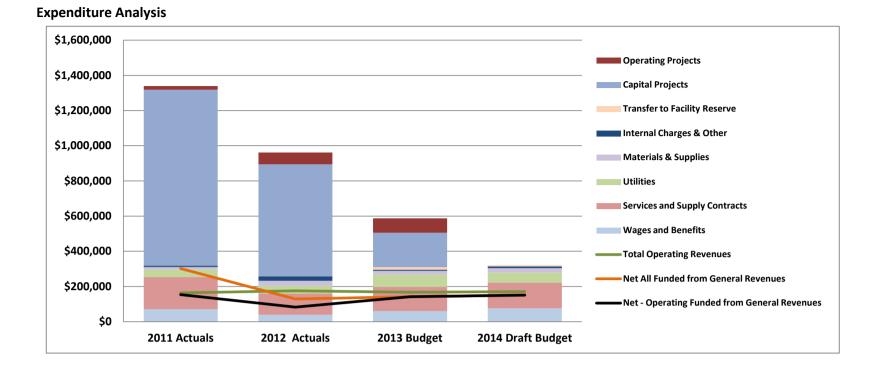
Notes: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include any increase for wages and benefits

			2013 - 2017		
					2014 Draft
Civic Properties	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
City Property Rentals	112,044	160,988	134,739	135,846	147,689
Other Revenues	51,928	14,332	33,000	33,330	23,000
Total Operating Revenues	163,972	175,320	167,739	169,176	170,689
Wages and benefits	71,371	39,363	60,500	61,710	75 <i>,</i> 500
Services and Supply Contracts	181,635	119,877	137,300	140,036	146,350
Utilities	44,443	43,640	69 <i>,</i> 885	71,178	58,144
Materials & Supplies	13,661	29,344	21,000	21,420	24,300
Internal Charges & Other	6,997	25,833	6,448	6,577	9,864
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	318,106	258,058	295,133	300,921	314,158
Net Excluding Tsf to Facility Reserve	154,134	82,738	127,394	131,744	143,469
Transfer to Facility Reserve	-	-	14,400	14,688	7,600
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	154,134	82,738	141,794	146,432	151,069
Transfers from Reserves	273,593	578,318	276,344	-	-
Other Project Funding	600,000	78,345	2,000	-	-
Total Project Funding	873,593	656,663	278,344	-	-
Capital	1,000,247	635,946	195,925	-	-
Operating	20,969	67,512	82,419	-	-
Total Project Expenditures	1,021,216	703,458	278,344	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	301,757	129,533	141,794	146,432	151,069
Funded from General Revenue	23%	13%	24%	46%	47%
Cost per Capita	\$ 3.47	\$ 1.48	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.63	\$ 1.68

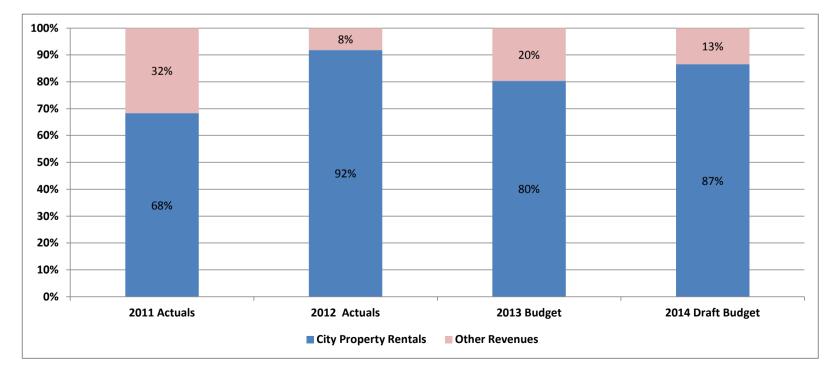
**Budgeted FTEs** 

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Civic Properties - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures



**Revenue Analysis** 

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
City Property Rentals	68%	92%	80%	87%
Other Revenues	32%	8%	20%	13%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



# Parks Recreation & Culture - Civic Properties - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- 3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from the DCC Parks Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects

		202	14					
#	Description	2014	% of taxes	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
40121 40120	25 Victoria - Nanaimo Centre Stage 25 Victoria - Sloped Portion of Roof 25 Victoria - Siding (excludes Nicol Street side in 2013 budget) 25 Victoria - HVAC (roof top unit) 25 Victoria - Upgrade HVAC 25 Victoria - Upgrade Lighting			50,000 480,000 30,000 15,000			25,000	
	Chase River Fire Hall Seismic Upgrade to Building* 150 Commercial Street - CIBC Nanaimo Arts Centre Back Entrance - Replace Glazed Wall	295,000	0.3%	100,000				
40115	CIBC Art Gallery - Upgrade Lighting			10,000				
40114	Nanaimo Art Gallery - Capital Improvements Grant	50,000	0.1%					
40117 40119 40116 40118	Port Theatre Port Theatre - Control Values Port Theatre - Controller (NCM-350) Port Theatre - Interior Flooring (lino/carpet) Port Theatre - New Controls Air Compressor Port Theatre - Pneumatic Controller Port Theatre - Windows	26,500 8,000 6,400 10,000 25,000	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	25,000	227,500			
	Total Expenditures	420,900	0.5%	710,000	227,500	-	25,000	

\* Contingent on discussions and cost share with Nanaimo Boys and Girls Club



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT October 31, 2013

#### Parks, Recreation and Culture - Community Development - Current Level of Service

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

#### **Current Level of Service**

#### Nanaimo Art Gallery

The City provides an annual operating grant to the Nanaimo Art Gallery which currently operates two locations in Nanaimo: a campus Gallery at Vancouver Island University and a downtown location on Commercial Street. Parks, Recreation and Cultural has submitted a report to Council for a 10 year Management Agreement with the Nanaimo Art Gallery which increases the annual operating grant starting in 2014 and provides capital costs. The increase in operating funding is reflected in the 2014 budget presented here and the capital costs are included with the projects presented in the Civic Properties presentation.

#### Port Theatre Society

The Port Theatre Society operates the Port Theatre under an operating agreement with the City. The operating agreement provides for an annually operating grant from the City. The theatre offers over 250 events annually attracting more than 100,000 people.

#### Nanaimo & District Museum Society

The City provides an annual operating grant to the Nanaimo & District Museum Society to operate the Nanaimo Museum located in the Port of Nanaimo Centre. In addition to the museum the Society also operates the Bastion, an icon in the community. The museum attracted almost 57,000 visitors last year, offered 78 school programs, more than 80 other events and tours and 11 feature and temporary exhibits.

#### **Cultural Grants**

On an annual basis the City offers cultural operating grants to cultural groups and organization based on a eligibility criteria. The awarding of grants is overseen by the Cultural Committee, PRC Commission and Council. Funding for this program is based on a per capita rate of \$2.30 and is projected to be \$207,050 for 2014.

#### **Art & Culture Events Grants**

Each year the City provides 10 - 15 grants to local cultural/event groups that host community special events. \$27,573 is budgeted for this program in 2014.

#### **Travel Grants**

Travel grants are awarded to eligible applicants to provide assist to local groups with travel expenses to provincial or national sport or cultural competitions, The awarding of grants is approved by PRC Commission and Council. \$7,500 is budgeted for this program in 2014.

#### Sport Tournament Grants

Each year the City provides 25 - 30 grants to local groups that host tournaments in Nanaimo. Grants are awarded bi-annually and are approved by PRC Commission and Council. \$21,498 is budgeted for this program in 2014.

#### **Live Site Operations**

The City operates and maintains the Live Site (giant TV) located in Diana Krall Plaza.

#### PacificSport

The City provides an annually operating grant to PacificSport a not-for-profit organization providing services and programs to meet the needs of high performance athletes, coaches and volunteers.

#### McGirr Sports Society

The City has an agreement with the McGirr Sports Society for the management of McGirr Sports Field and provides an annual operating grant. This park hosts 72 local teams that use McGirr to practice on a regular basis with approx. 2,500 participants in league play. On average McGirr hosts 30 - 35 tournaments annually with an estimated 12,000 individuals.

#### Vancouver Island Exhibition Association

The City provides an annually operating grant for the Vancouver Island Exhibition.

#### **BC Summer Games**

In 2008 the City bid and was awarded the 2014 BC Summer Games to be hosted July 17 -20. This event will bring 3,200 athletes, coaches and officials to participate. \$45,000 has been budgeted in 2014 for this event.

#### Vancouver Island Regional Library

The City provides annual funding for the operation of the Vancouver Island Regional Library. The Vancouver Island Regional Library is the fourth largest library system in British Columbia and services over 430,000 people on Vancouver Island, Haida Gwaii and the Central Cost through 38 branches, eLibrary and books by mail.

#### RDN - Sports Field & Recreation Services Agreement

The City of Nanaimo receives annual funding as per our agreement with the Regional District of Nanaimo for providing access to Sports Fields and recreational services to members of the public residing outside of the boundaries of Nanaimo and within the boundaries of the District of Lantzville and Electoral Areas A, B and C.

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Community Development - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Grants to community organizations for arts, cultural and sports, as well as the operation of the Live Site in Diana Krall Plaza.

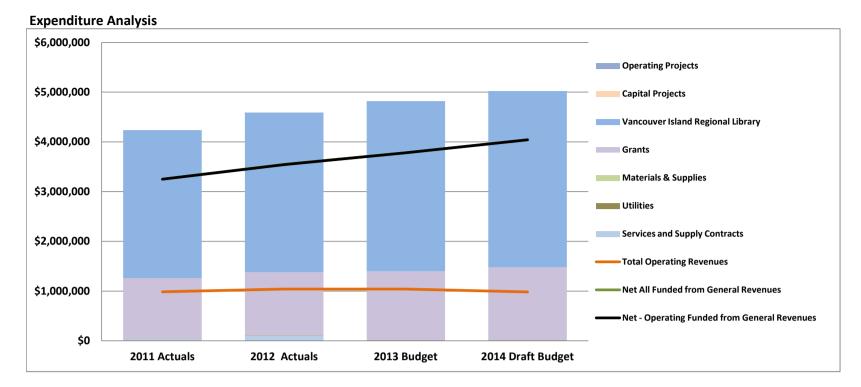
Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Operation of the Live Site in Diana Krall Plaza

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Community Development operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Community Development actuals/budget.

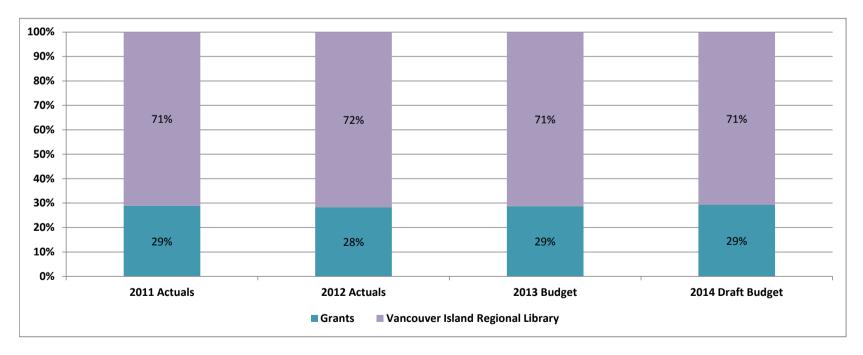
			2013 - 2017 Financial Plan		
					2014 Draft
Community Development	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
RDN - Sports Field & Recreation Services Agreement	976,295	1,038,760	1,038,760	1,038,760	982,029
Other Revenues	10,475	3,150	1,398	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	986,770	1,041,910	1,040,158	1,038,760	982,029
Services and Supply Contracts	41,700	106,445	6,600	6,732	6,600
Utilities	5,354	5,655	6,000	6,120	6,000
Materials & Supplies	388	60	-	-	500
Grants	1,211,978	1,266,457	1,382,845	1,412,310	1,465,763
Vancouver Island Regional Library	2,977,668	3,206,236	3,424,172	3,544,018	3,544,018
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	4,237,089	4,584,853	4,819,617	4,969,180	5,022,881
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	3,250,319	3,542,943	3,779,459	3,930,420	4,040,852
Transfers from Reserves	-	3,931	-	-	-
Other Project Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Total Project Funding	-	3,931	-	-	-
Capital	_	-	-	-	-
Operating		10,120	-	-	-
Total Project Expenditures	-	10,120	-	-	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,250,319	3,549,132	3,779,459	3,930,420	4,040,852
Funded from General Revenue	77%	77%	78%	79%	80%
Cost per Capita	\$ 37.38	\$ 40.55	\$ 42.58	\$ 43.66	\$ 44.89
Budgeted FTEs			-		

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Community Development - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures



**Grants Analysis** 

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Grants	29%	28%	29%	29%
Vancouver Island Regional Library	71%	72%	71%	71%
Total Grants	100%	100%	100%	100%



# Parks Recreation & Culture - Community Development - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

# Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects

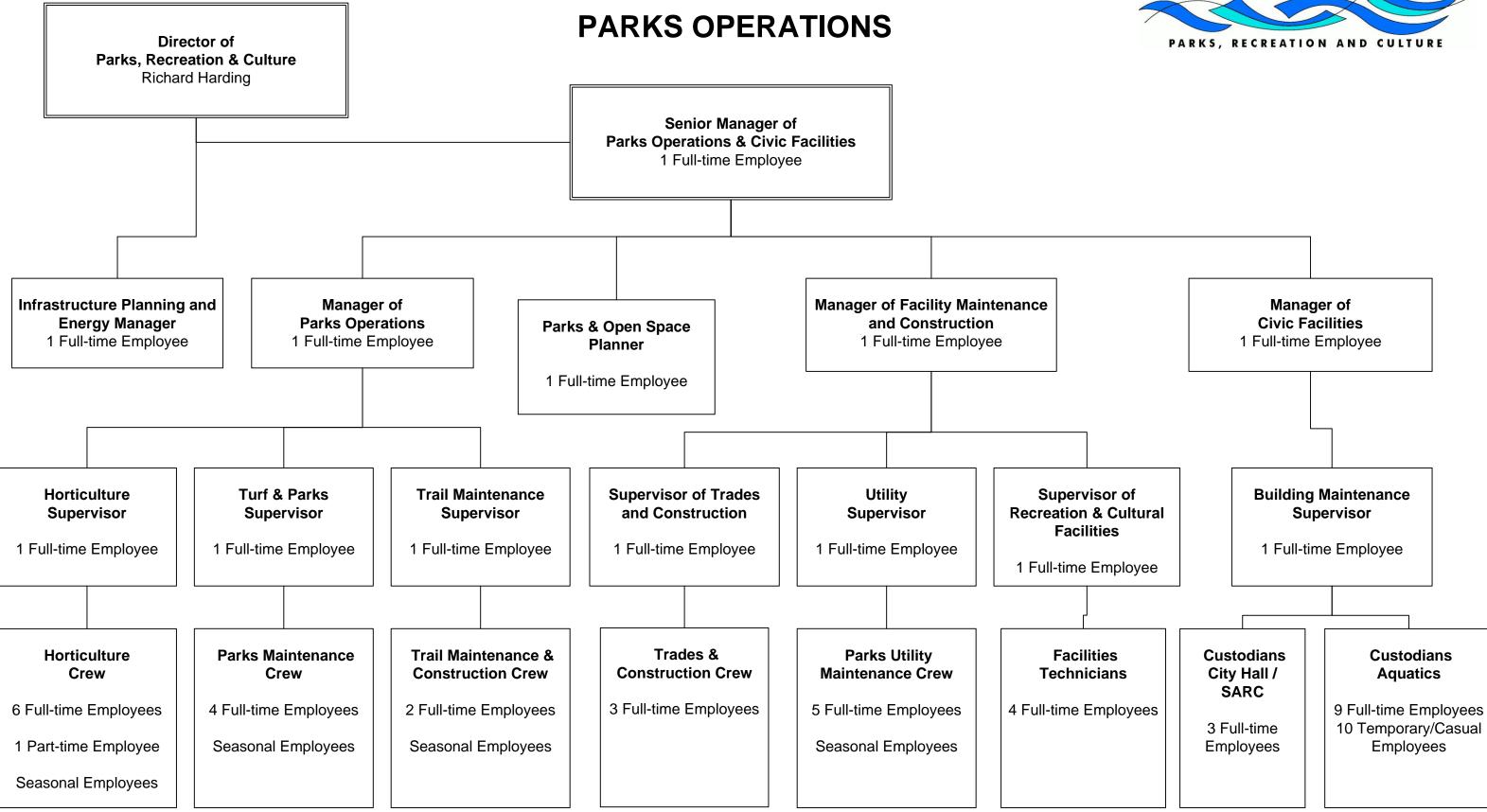
		20	14					
#	Description	2014	% of taxes	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes PacificSport VIEX Operating Grant	(15,000) (12,000)	0.0% 0.0%	(15,000) (12,000)			(15,000) (12,000)	
	Projects							
	Total Expenditures	(27,000)	0.0%	(27,000)	(27,000)	(27,000)	(27,000)	0





# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE PARKS OPERATIONS October 23, 2013

# **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE**





# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Parks Operations - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

# **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

# **Current Level of Service**

- Over 631 hectares of City parks
- 65 playgrounds
- 13 City destination parks
- over 90 neighbourhood parks
- 12 dog off-leash parks

### Recently acquired parks:

- Buttertubs Marsh 63 acres of wetlands in partnership with Ducks Unlimited Canada
- Harewood Fields through exchanges with School District

## **Sports Fields:**

The City has 26 sports fields - 4 sand based, 3 soil based, 17 blended grow medium and 2 artificial. As well as 30 baseball diamonds consisting of hard ball, softball and t-ball diamonds.

**Annual Maintenance Programs:** 

- Fields are aerated three to four times per year - Fields are over seeded at least once per year

- Majority of grass fields are cut by City staff twice a week with surrounding grass areas cut on a 10 day cycle
- Fields are fertilized five times a year and limed twice a year
- Maintenance of irrigation system

- Fields are top dressed with sand at least once per year
- Maintenance of artificial fields monthly sweeping, annual brushing and crumb rubber top-up, carpet seam repair as needed
- Maintenance of ball fields during the winter fields are refurbished for upcoming season grass removed from infield, topping up infield mix, re-sod worn out areas, removal of grass humps

The City has an agreement with the McGirr Sports Society for the management of McGirr Sports Field. This park hosts approx. 2,500 participants a year in league play and an estimated 12,000 individuals in tournament or weekend events.

## **Trail Maintenance:**

The City has approx 140 kms of trails of which approx. 35 kms are paved commuter and recreational trails. The remaining 105 kms are soft surface trails that range from easy access urban soft surface trails to nature trails for the more aggressive hiker.

**Annual Maintenance Programs:** 

- Drainage and erosion control
- Vegetation control
- Signage
- Garbage removal

- Resurfacing
- Tree removal
- Infrastructure such as board walks, stairs, bridges and platforms

- Approx. 140 kilometers of trails - 26 sports fields
- 30 baseball diamonds
- 2 outdoor amphitheatres

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Parks Operations - Current Level of Service

# 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

# Horticulture:

The City is responsible for the maintenance of over 147 planting beds and 150 contained planters as well as all trees located on public property owned or managed by the City including street trees. The City is also involved with community outreach programs such as community gardens, invasive plant removal and restoration plantings.

The City strives to be efficient and environmentally responsible in water use. Some of the steps taken include:

- Annual flower beds throughout the City have been converted to hardy, drought tolerant perennials and shrubs
- Gator bag system was implemented to water unirrigated trees
- Hanging baskets reduced from 335 to 270 and new technologies were implemented that reduced watering by half compared to traditional moss baskets

### Parks and Open Space Planning:

- Preparation of park master plans, management plans and landscape plans
- Work with neighbourhoods, event groups and sport teams to improve existing recreational facilities
- Facilitate the Volunteers in the Parks program

## **Facility Maintenance and Construction and Civic Facilities:**

Parks Operation's staffing includes facility technicians, carpenters, park utility workers and custodians. These employees are responsible for the maintenance of most Parks, Recreation and Culture facilities and well as Corporate Services civic properties. Their time is charged out as appropriate to the area where the work is completed. Service areas include:

- 3 Aquatic Facilities
- 3 Arenas
- 5 Community Centres
- Service and Resource Centre and City Hall
- Community Services Building
- Port Theatre
- Port of Nanaimo Centre
- Military Museum Building

- All park field houses and washroom buildings
- 65 playground
- 4 water parks
- 5 boat ramps and 4 swimming beaches
- All park signage
- Graffiti removal and vandalism repairs
- Refuse collection for all City parks and trailways
- Annual painting programs for parks and facilities

## **Commercial Tenants**

Double H Holdings Ltd - Lease for Beban Park Occupation Agreement - Pitch & Putt Golf Course Westar Holdings Ltd - Lease of Land Adjacent to Beban Plaza

## **Use and Management Agreements**

Beban Park Lawn Bowling Club **Ducks Unlimited** Harbour City Football Club Ministry of Environment Nanaimo & District Equestrian Association Nanaimo BMX Association Nature Trust of BC Protection Island Lions Club Vancouver Island University VI Raiders

Boys and Girls Club **Douglas Island Garden Society** McGirr Sports Society Nanaimo Canoe/Kayak Club Nanaimo Hornets Rugby-Football Club Nanaimo Search and Rescue Nanaimo Amateur Football Association Nanaimo Curling Club **Rowing Club** VIEX - Exhibition & Community Garden

As noted in the Asset Management Plan, the construction or upgrades of these facilities that are not included in the 2014 - 2018 draft financial plan,

may need Council's consideration in the next 10 years:

- Stadium upgrade at either Rotary Bowl or Caledonia Field

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Parks Operations - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Over 631 hectares of City Parks, over 140 kilometers of trails, 65 playgrounds and 22 sports fields.

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: Senior Manager, 3 Managers, Parks & Open Space Planner, Building Maintenance Supervisor, Custodians, Horticulture Supervisor, Landscape Horticulturists, Labourer, Truck Driver, Trails Supervisor, Parks Maintenance Workers, Turf & Parks Supervisor, Equipment Operators, Supervisor of Facility Maintenance, Trades Supervisor, Utility Supervisor, Facilities Technicians, Carpentry Tradespersons, Parks Utility Workers, Parks Utility Assistants

- Utilities

- Equipment Maintenance:

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Parks operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Parks Operations actuals/budget.

#### Facility Development Reserve

- 20% of annual revenues generated from recreation facilities is transferred to the Facility Development Reserve
- the reserve provides for funding new PR&C facilities and existing facility renewal projects (asset management)
  - Caution: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013
    - 2013 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

2013 2017 Financial Plan included \$7M capital project re Colliery Dams, debt repayment expenses 2014 Draft Budget does not include debt repayment until Council provides direction

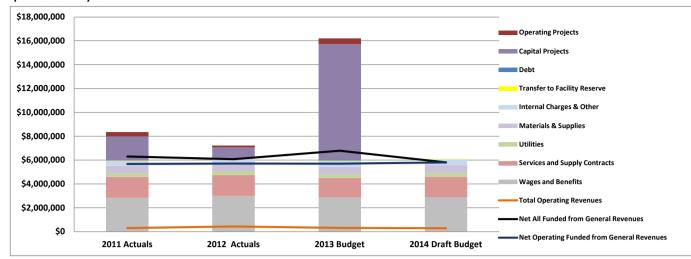
36.4

			2013 - 2017 Financial Plan		
					2014 Draft
Parks Operation	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
PRC Property Rentals	46,277	41,883	41,650	42,066	41,650
Parking Fees, Permits & Fines	54,566	58,820	59,000	59 <i>,</i> 590	55,000
Facility Rental Revenue	127,879	199,475	162,000	163,620	162,000
Private Contributions	1,225	66,966	50,000	12,625	17,500
Other Revenues	66,603	71,562	2,200	2,222	6,500
Total Operating Revenues	296,551	438,706	314,850	280,123	282,650
Wages and benefits	2,827,907	2,998,811	2,870,219	2,905,396	2,897,009
Services and Supply Contracts	1,762,263	1,743,446	1,635,014	1,665,565	1,684,577
Utilities	309,872	336,019	332,800	339,456	350,553
Materials & Supplies	610,399	581,600	605,700	617,814	641,950
Internal Charges & Other	427,371	455,800	478,020	486,102	487,236
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	5,937,812	6,115,677	5,921,753	6,014,333	6,061,325
Net Excluding Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt	5,641,261	5,676,971	5,606,903	5,734,210	5,778,675
Debt	-	-	56,250	1,001,250	
Transfer to Facility Reserve	25,576	39,895	32,500	33,150	32,400
Total Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt	25,576	39,895	88,750	1,034,400	32,400
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	5,666,836	5,716,866	5,695,653	6,768,610	5,811,075
Transfers from Reserves	1,689,501	457,299	3,655,233	298,000	
Borrowing	-	-	4,500,000	-	
Other Project Funding	57,061	251,749	949,230	-	
Total Project Funding	1,746,562	709,048	9,104,463	298,000	-
Capital	2,021,791	909,029	9,724,891	600,000	
Operating	366,834	155,865	466,572	173,000	
Total Project Expenditures	2,388,625	1,064,894	10,191,463	773,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	6,308,899	6,072,712	6,782,653	7,243,610	5,811,075
Funded from General Revenue	76%	84%	42%	93%	95%
Cost per Capita	\$ 72.55	\$ 69.39	\$ 76.42	\$ 80.46	\$ 64.55

**Budgeted FTEs** 

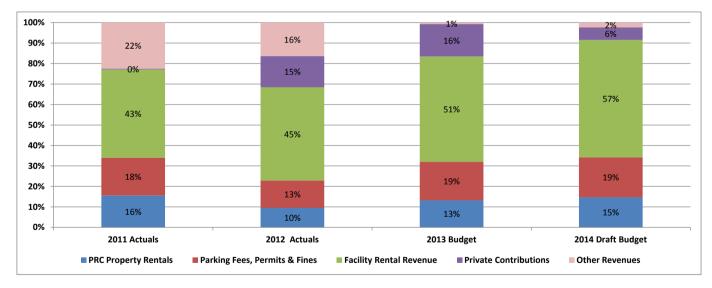
#### Parks, Recreation and Culture - Parks Operations - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditure Analysis



#### **Revenue Analysis**

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
PRC Property Rentals	16%	10%	13%	15%
Parking Fees, Permits & Fines	18%	13%	19%	19%
Facility Rental Revenue	43%	45%	51%	57%
Private Contributions	0%	15%	16%	6%
Other Revenues	22%	16%	1%	2%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



# Parks Recreation & Culture - Parks Operations - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.

3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the DCC Parks Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

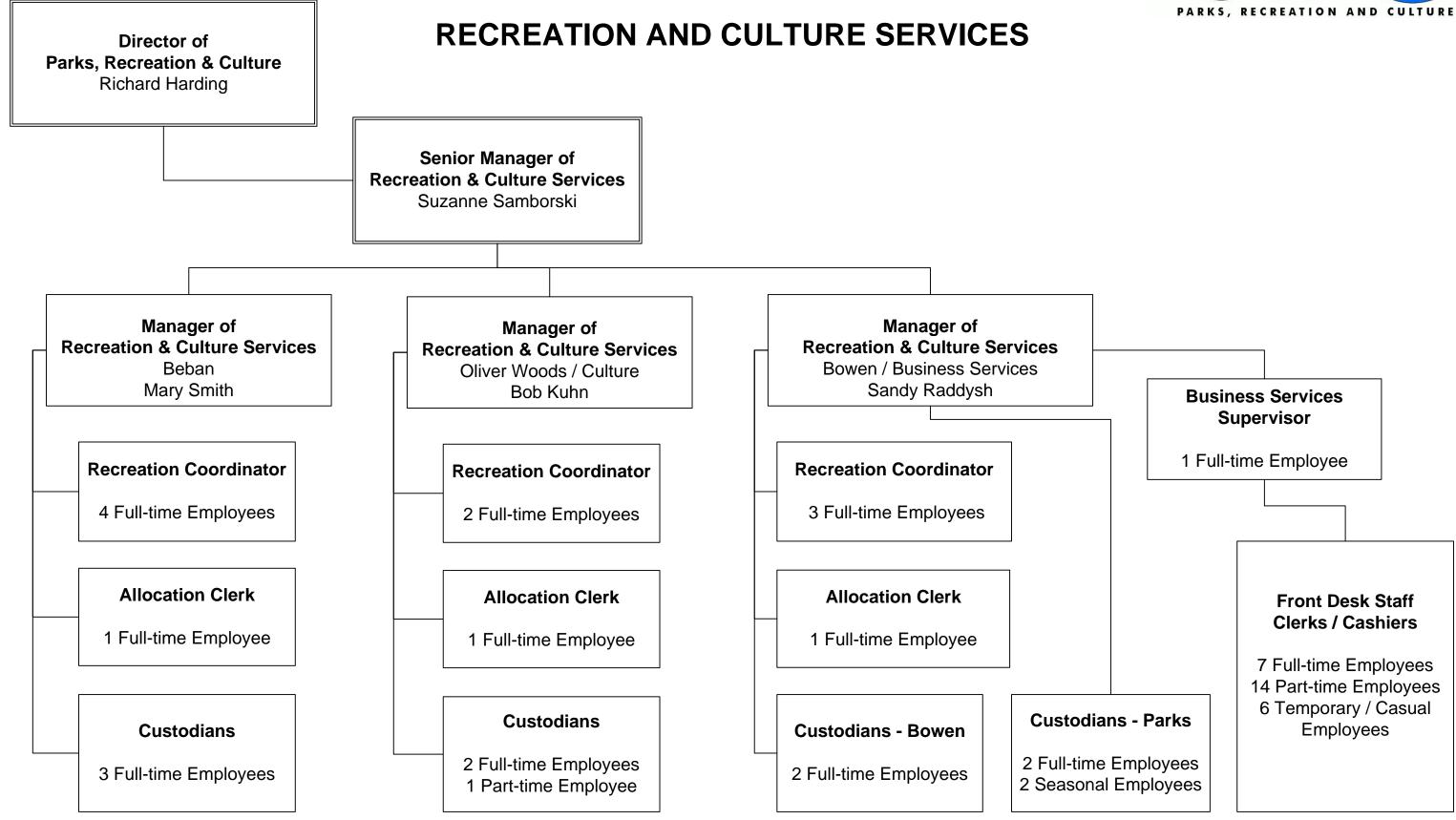
Asset Renewal	New Assets	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects	Projects	Projects

		202	14					
#	Description	2014	% of taxes	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
	Invasive Plant Management Program	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
P-4031	Altursa Playground	100,000	0.1%					
40031	Beach Access Upgrades	10,000	0.0%	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
P-4177	Bowen Tennis Courts	95,000	0.1%					
P-4098	Caledonia Field Re-development	200,000	0.2%					
40030	Parks/Facility Accessibility	15,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40109	Playground Safety Surfacing	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
40032	Roofing Program	50,000	0.1%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40111	Caledonia Fieldhouse - Replace Furnace with Heat Pump	15,000	0.0%					
40079	Sustainability Fieldhouse Lighting Upgrades	48,000	0.1%					
P-4040	Buttertubs Trailways	165,800	0.2%					
P-4045	Community Gardens Greenhouse	25,000	0.0%					
P-4180	Piper Park Improvements	202,176	0.2%					
40033	Public Art	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
P-4045	VIP Program	75,000	0.1%	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
P-4040	Beban Park Trailway			200,000				
P-4031	Comox Park Playground			75,000				
	Merle Logan Artificial Turf			500,000				
P-4098	Sherry Field Re-Development			200,000				
P-4031	Thunderbird Park 1 Playground			25,000				
40112	Parks Annex - Replace Furnace with Heat Pump			15,000				
P-4031	Playground Equipment Replacement				100,000	100,000	100,000	
P-4098	Sports Field Re-Development				200,000	200,000	200,000	
P-4040	Trailway Development and Rehab				200,000	200,000	200,000	
40110	Harewood Activity Centre - Replace Boiler with Heat Pump				25,000			
P-4181	Loudon Park Boathouse					900,000		
P-4176	Sports Zone Signage					125,000		
	Total Expenditures	1,040,976	1.18%	1,280,000	790,000	1,790,000	765,000	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE RECREATION AND CULTURE October 23, 2013

# **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE**





### Parks, Recreation and Culture - Recreation and Culture - Current Level of Service

#### **Financial and Operational Planning includes:**

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility.

Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

### **Current Level of Service**

The City currently operates 3 social centres: Bowen Social Centre, Beban Social Centre and Oliver Woods Community Centre. Four offsite facilities are also operated through Bowen Social Centre - Departure Bay Activity Centre, Harewood Activity Centre, Kin Hut and Rotary Field House. The City also offers a variety of recreation and culture programs, summer programs and community events.

#### Parks, Recreation and Culture Master Plan:

The plan is expected to guide City Council with the development of facilities, parks and open spaces and the delivery of services that best meet the needs of the community. The PRC Master Plan objectives include:

- Identification and evaluation of community attitudes toward current services and facilities
- Preparation of a 10 year Facility Development Plan for Parks, Recreation and Culture
- Identification and evaluation of emerging trends and needs for Parks, Recreation and Culture facilities and services in the community

The last Parks, Recreation and Culture Master Plan was developed in 2004 and adopted in 2005. The current plan is in need of a comprehensive update.

#### **Culture Portfolio:**

Cultural planning and development is the responsibility of the City as a whole, but the Recreation and Culture department takes the lead role in cultural planning. Cultural planning is a core part of city-building as outlined in the Nanaimo Corporate Strategic Plan (Cultural Vitality as a Pillar of Sustainability). The Department works closely with community stakeholders and the public in developing strategies and actions that support quality of life. Staff work with the Cultural Committee who report to the Parks, Recreation and Culture Commission.

Future cultural planning and development will revolve around some of the key findings from a recent cultural planning community engagement process.

#### **Beban Social Centre:**

- Hours of Operation: 8 am to 10 pm (may vary for scheduled activities)

- Programmable Space: 20,000 sq. feet

- Hours of Usage per Year: approx. 18,500

The facility is used approx. 25% of the time for community programs, meetings and events managed by City staff. The remaining 75% is used for community programs, meetings and events managed by outside groups: not for profit, private and commercial interests. With rentals periods varying from 1 hour to several days.

Exan	ples of Regular User Groups	Include	Tenants	
Weight Watchers	Canadian Blood Services	Island Fantasy Ball	Beban House	
Kids Club After School Care	Nanaimo Kennel Club	Bite of Nanaimo	Nanaimo Clippers Hockey Club	
NIDES	Newcomers Club	Evergreen Home Show	Nanaimo Kennel Club	
VIHA	Kennel Club	Professional Christmas Craft Fair	Vancouver Island Community S	upport Services
Science of the Soul Study Centre	Rhododendron Society	Upper Island Music Festival	Beban Park	
Dancesport	Maple Sugar Festival	Miss Nanaimo Pageant	Hot Chai Express	
Bowen Social Centre:				
- Hours of Operation: 8 an	n to 9 pm (may vary for events, pa	articularly on weekends)	- Programmable Space: 20,000 sq. feet	- Hours of Usage per Year: approx. 15,000
Exan	nples of Regular User Groups	Include		
Exan Nanaimo Lawn Bowling	nples of Regular User Groups After School Kids Klub	Include Ballroom Dance Society	1	
	• • •	Ballroom Dance Society	1	
Nanaimo Lawn Bowling The Word Fellowship	After School Kids Klub Thursday Night Dance Gro	Ballroom Dance Society		
Nanaimo Lawn Bowling The Word Fellowship	After School Kids Klub Thursday Night Dance Gro use rentals throughout the ye	Ballroom Dance Society up		
Nanaimo Lawn Bowling The Word Fellowship The facility has a number of single Oliver Woods Community Centre	After School Kids Klub Thursday Night Dance Gro use rentals throughout the ye	Ballroom Dance Society up ear for strata AGM's and weddings.	- Programmable Space: 19,641 sq. feet	- Hours of Usage per Year: approx. 15,000

The facility includes: 2 gymnasiums, fitness/wellness rooms, multipurpose rooms, pre-school/children's room and an outdoor fitness/wellness park. The facility is used approx. 50% of the time for PR & C programs, with the remaining 50% used for community programs, meetings and events managed by outside groups: not for profits, private and commercial interests.

- Identification and evaluation of how City services and facilities work with other community agencies and businesses - Development of service delivery strategies to meet the needs of the community for the next 10 years

### Parks, Recreation and Culture - Recreation and Culture - Current Level of Service

Examples of Regular User Groups Include						
Departure Bay Bridge Club	Kidney Foundation	Fung Loy Kok Institute				
Baha'is of Nanaimo	Bob Ross Painting Classes	Long Lake Physio				
Nanaimo Hindu Cultural Society	Badminton Nanaimo	Marshall Floor Hockey				
Harbour City Football Club	Oddfellows Badminton	Mid Island Wheelchair Basketball				

#### Centennial Building:

- Hours of Usage per Year: approx. 2,150

The facility houses a woodworking and welding shop for City staff and has 146'x60' available for public use. Typical uses include: Kennel Club training, dog shows, roll/floor hockey, lacrosse, baseball practice, roller derby practice, flea markets and trade show events. Highest usuage is evenings and weekends.

ommunity Recreation:			
Summer Day Camps	Participants: Approx. 2,200 kids participated in 2013	Summer Playgrounds	Unregistered, free supervised activities for kids 5
	Ages: 6 - 12 yrs Length: Partial to full day		Available in 5 parks throughout the City Partnerships:
	Types: Sports, dance, language, arts, preschool, computer and general interest		Harewood Family of Community Schools
	Ministry of Children and Families provides grant funding for Camp Sunsation		Nanaimo Food Shares Summer Lunch Munch F
Early Years	Ages: 0 - 5 yrs	Outdoor Sport & Park	Ages: all ages
	Offered year-round		Types: Scuba diving, kayaking, river rafting, whit
	Types: Regular classroom activities, sports, dance and creative artistic programs		hiking, fishing, sailing, golf, tennis and mo
	Programs are interactive with a focus on developing skills in a fun, enjoyable setting		Liaises with many community groups whose ma
			to promote outdoor pursuits and the environme
Youth Programs	Offered year-round		Mortell Nature Sanctuary
	Types: LIT/Quest leadership training program - up to 110 participants in spring/summer program		NALT
	and 20-30 participants in fall/winter program		Nanaimo Fish and Game Club
	Spare Box - free drop-in sport		
	Zone Youth Hang Out	General Registered Pgms	Ages: all ages
	Teen dances - average attendance 200 - 250 per dance		Offered year-round
	General interest programs including Babysitter training, first aid and WHMIS		Types: Arts, crafts, dance, cooking, language, mu
			Adult programs have an average of 7,800 registr
Children's Programs	Ages: 6 - 12 yrs	Weight Rooms	Locations: Beban Park and Nanaimo Aquatic Cer
	Offered year-round		Beban Park - open 12 hours per day (avg)
	Types: Arts and crafts, sports, cooking, dance, language, music and special interest		885 sq. feet with 26 pieces of equi
	Special programs are offered during Pro D Days, Spring Break and the Summer		over 22,000 visits per year
	Partner with local Nanaimo businesses to offer specialized programming such as		NAC - open 16 hours per day (avg)
	gymnastics, rock climbing, martial arts and dance programs.		4,050 sq. feet with 55 pieces of eq
			over 86,000 visits per year
			Weight rooms are open 47 - 50 weeks/year depe
Special Ev	vents		

•	
Healthamongus	New Years Finale
Canada Day	Concerts in the Park
Earth Day	Rivers Day
Family Fishing Day	Bike to Work Week

As noted in the Asset Management Plan, the construction or upgrades of these facilities that are not included in the 2014 - 2018 draft financial plan, may need Council's consideration in the next 10 years:

- Beban Social Centre renovation

- Construction of a Multiplex/Event Arena

- Bowen Social Centre renovation - Construction of a South Nanaimo Community Centre

- Replacement of removal of the Departure Bay Activity Centre

ds 5 - 12 yrs

Program

nite watching, more nandate is nent including:

music, sports and special interest strants per year

entre (NAC)

uipment

equipment

epending on pool shutdowns

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Recreation and Culture - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Three community centres are operated to provide a variety of recreational and cultural programs, lessons and space rental for events.

A number of community events are also run throughout the year.

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: 3 Mangers, Recreation & Cultural Services, Manager of Civic Facilities, Supervisor of Facility Maintenance, Accounting Clerk, Allocation Clerks Business Services Supervisor, Clerks, Custodians, Recreation Coordinators
- Utilities

- Equipment Maintenance: facility and weight room equipment

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Parks operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Parks Operations actuals/budget.

#### **Facility Development Reserve**

- 20% of annual revenues generated from recreation facilities is transferred to the Facility Development Reserve

- the reserve provides for funding new PR&C facilities and existing facility renewal projects (asset management)

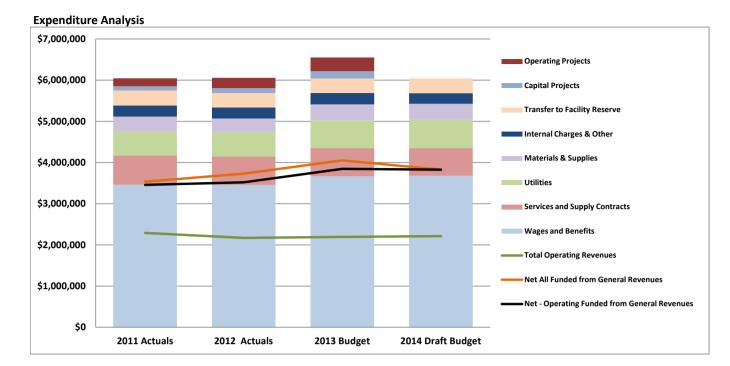
#### Caution: CUPE contract expires December 31 2013

2013 - 2017 Financial Plan includes inflationary increases for years 2 to 5 (2% increase for wages and benefits) 2014 Draft Budget does not include an increase for wages and benefits, a contingency is used for wages increases

	2013 - 2017 Financial Plan				
					2014 Draft
Recreation and Culture	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	208,604	223,813	210,300	212,403	229,800
Program Revenue	1,231,749	1,123,323	1,207,940	1,220,019	1,198,757
Arts/Cultural/Social Programs	13,637	12,039	14,500	14,645	13,100
Gov't Grants	118,528	108,076	105,175	106,227	105,175
Facility Rental Revenue	493,087	528,221	474,000	478,740	493,000
City Property Rentals	57,841	41,040	51,200	51,712	49,400
Other Revenues	168,957	132,532	130,450	131,755	123,105
Total Operating Revenues	2,292,402	2,169,044	2,193,565	2,215,501	2,212,337
Wages and benefits	3,460,787	3,453,117	3,665,561	3,738,872	3,674,774
Services and Supply Contracts	707,128	688,314	681,638	695,271	675,029
Utilities	583,039	601,291	676,500	690,030	683,750
Materials & Supplies	362,904	324,842	386,830	394,567	390,341
Internal Charges & Other	270,802	267,674	275,304	281,108	258,344
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	5,384,660	5,335,238	5,685,833	5,799,847	5,682,238
Net Excluding Transfer to Facility Reserve	3,092,257	3,166,195	3,492,267	3,584,346	3,469,901
Transfer to Facility Reserve	363,012	351,213	354,140	361,223	358,041
Net - Operating Funded from General Revenues	3,455,269	3,517,407	3,846,407	3,945,569	3,827,942
Transfers from Reserves	166,053	141,811	307,042	30,000	-
Other Project Funding	49,441	14,274	-	-	-
Total Project Funding	215,494	156,085	307,042	30,000	-
Capital	100,322	120,036	175,000	-	-
Operating	194,141	248,421	336,042	656,055	-
Total Project Expenditures	294,463	368,457	511,042	656,055	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,534,238	3,729,779	4,050,407	4,571,624	3,827,942
Funded from General Revenue	58%	62%	62%	67%	63%
Cost per Capita	\$ 40.64	\$ 42.62	\$ 45.63	\$ 50.78	\$ 42.52
Budgeted FTEs			32.5		

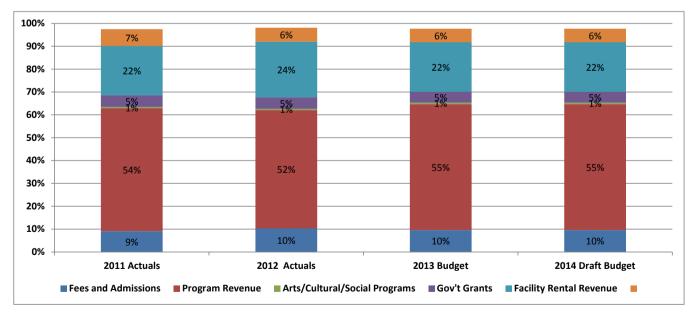
**Budgeted FTEs** 

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Recreation and Culture - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures



**Revenue Analysis** 

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	9%	10%	10%	10%
Program Revenue	54%	52%	55%	55%
Arts/Cultural/Social Programs	1%	1%	1%	1%
Gov't Grants	5%	5%	5%	5%
Facility Rental Revenue	22%	24%	22%	22%
	7%	6%	6%	6%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



# Parks Recreation & Culture - Recreation and Culture - Service Level Changes and Projects

## 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.

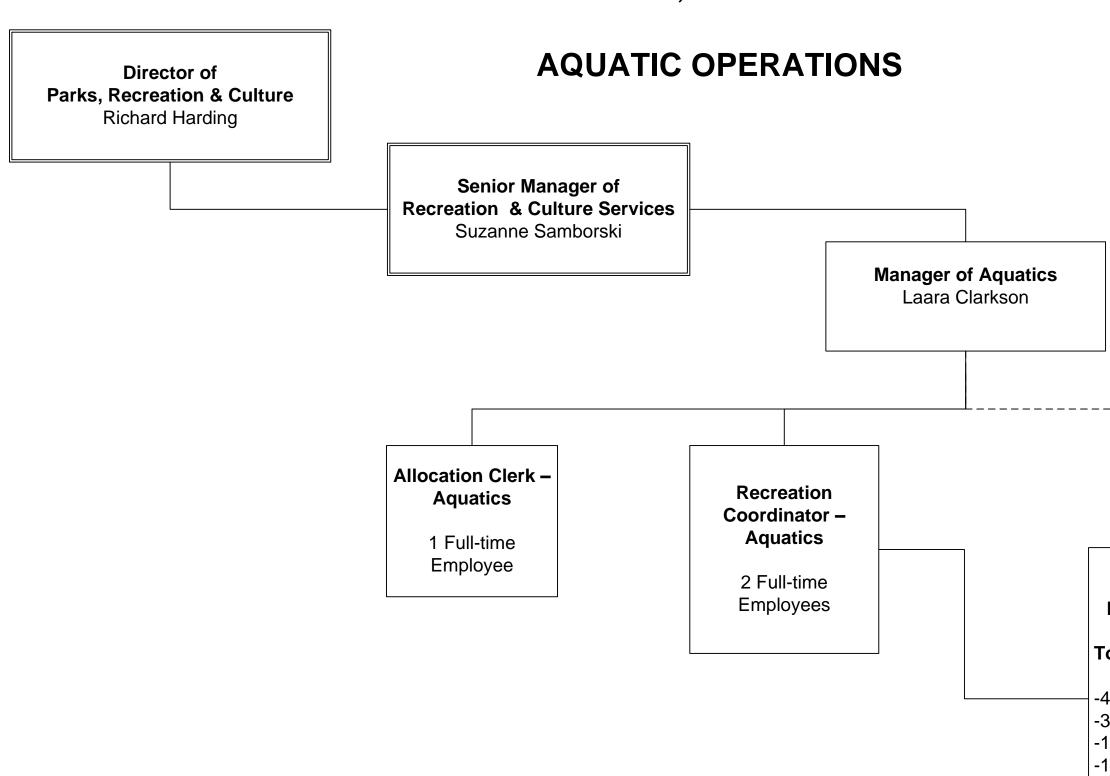
- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- 3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Asset	Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Project	Project	Project	Projects

		20	)14					
#	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
	Beban Social Centre							
40024	Beban SS Replace Chairs	150,000	0.2%					
40101	Beban SS Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	50,000	0.1%					
40003	Beban Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	50,000	0.1%					
40027	Beban SS HVAC - Replace AHU			40,000				
40022	Beban SS Replace Meeting Room Floor			60,000				
40023	Beban SS Replace Stage Flooring			10,000	20,000	20,000		
	Beban SS Transformer			70,000				
40020	Beban SS Pump Replacement Program				10,000	10,000		
40025	Beban SS Replace Stage Curtains				30,000			
40026	Beban SS Replace Window Coverings				75,000			
	Beban SS Roof Auditorium - Sloped Sarnafil Roof					170,000		
	Bowen Park Complex							
40018	Bowen Kitchen Upgrades	25,000	0.0%					
	Bowen Main Building Roof - Mansard	35,000	0.0%					
40102	Bowen Replace Fire Panel	7,500	0.0%					
40015	Bowen Replace Window Coverings	16,500	0.0%					
40013	Bowen Replace/Upgrade Electrical Panels	55,000	0.1%					
40107	Bowen Elevator Area Insulation	7,000	0.0%	50,000				
40108	Bowen Attic Insulation	8,000	0.0%	,				
P-4154	Bowen Boiler Replacement	-,		75,000				
40104	Bowen Replace Entry Signs			30,000				
40016	Bowen Replace Heat Pump Units			50,000				
40106	Bowen Full Sanding of Auditorium & Activity Room 1 Floor			,	35,000			
40019	Bowen Main Floor Washroom Upgrades				25,000			
40103	Bowen Facility Review				-,	30,000		
40105	Bowen Paint Exterior of Building					,	30,000	
	_						,	
	Centennial Building		0.00/					
40011	Centennial Bldg Replace Radiant Heat Panels	15,000	0.0%	15,000				
40000	Furniture & Equipment Replacement	20,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
P-4153	Centennial Building Roof Replacement			50,000				
	Centennial Bldg Ceiling - Interior						25,000	
	Centennial Bldg Doors - Exterior						33,000	
	Centennial Bldg Flooring - Interior						7,500	
	Oliver Woods Community Centre							
40044	OWCC Refinish Gym Floor	15,000	0.0%	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
40004	OWCC Refinish Acid Stain Floor	35,000	0.0%					
40005	OWCC HVAC Heat Pump Replacement Program			20,000				
40007	OWCC Interior Painting Program			10,000		75,000		
40006	OWCC HVAC AHU Replacement				65,000	65,000		
40009	OWCC Plumbing Replacements				20,000			
	Other							
40001	Gym Fitness Equip Replacement	14,000	0.0%	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
40012	PRC Master Plan Update	75,000	0.0%	75,000	30,000	50,000	55,000	
40012	OWCC Replace Front Desk Glass with Shutters	30,000	0.0%	, 5,000				
P-4000	Bucket Lift - Third Street Facilities	30,000	0.078	50,000				
. 4000		608,000	0.7%	720,000	395,000	485,000	210,500	
		000,000	0.778	720,000	333,000	-05,000	210,500	



# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE AQUATIC OPERATIONS OCTOBER 16, 2013



# **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE**



# Lifeguards / Swim Instructors

# Total: 71 Employees

- -4 Full-time Positions
- -30 Part-time Positions
- -1 Permanent Auxiliary Position
- -17 Temporary Part-time Position
- -19 Casual Position

# Parks, Recreation and Culture - Aquatics - Current Level of Service

2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Financial and Operational Planning includes:** 

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components

of each facility.

Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

#### Significant Events

In September 2011 a number of projects were completed at the Nanaimo Aquatic Centre that resulted in energy savings.

- NAC consumes approx \$330,000 per year of natural gas. The boiler replacement project saves 3,320 GJ natural gas, 169 tonnes GHG emissions and \$43,000 per year.
- NAC consumes approx \$200,00 per year of electricity. UV Disinfection and several smaller upgrades save 218,00 kwh electricity, 660 GJ natural gas, 38 tonnes GHG emissions and \$44,000 per year.

In September 2013 Beban Pool moved to UV Disinfection and underwent variable speed drive energy upgrades which are anticipated to save 295,000 kwh electricity, 6.5 tonnes GHG emissions and \$22,000 per year.

#### **Current Level of Service**

The City currently operates 2 year round aquatic facilities:

Nanaimo Aquatic Centre (NAC):

- Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday from 6 am to 10 pm

Saturday - Sunday 7 am to 10 pm

- NAC is open daily for everyone welcome drop in swimming, lane swimming, hot tub, steam room, sauna and slides.
- Lessons, rentals and aquafit sessions are also offered within these times.
- In addition to the pools, NAC also has a weight room and commercial lease space.

#### Beban Pool

- Hours of Operation:

Monday, Wednesday from 6:15 am to 8:30 pm

Tuesday, Thursday - Friday from 6:15 am to 7 pm

Saturday - Sunday 10 am to 7 pm

- Beban Pool operations is more defined and set blocks of time are allocated to users.

- Public swimming sessions, rentals, lessons and aquafit sessions are available.

An annual shutdown occurs each year to allow needed repairs and maintenance, upgrades and new projects to be undertaken. Typically NAC is shutdown for 2 weeks and Beban Pool is shutdown for 3 - 5 weeks. Some of the standard tasks performed at shutdown include.

- Major service on air handling units, slides, chlorine equipment, wave-machine (NAC)
- Drain pools, inspect and repair expansions joints as needed
- Clean out surge tanks
- Strip, clean and grind boats and repaint

- Re grout and repair tile in all areas tanks, decks, steam rooms, showers, change rooms etc
- Check all plumbing fixtures for proper operation and repair, as needed
- Inspect pumps and other mechanical equipment, repair or replace as needed
- Service under water lights, overhead lights and UV system
- Paint as needed

Under a co-management agreement one seasonal outdoor facility: Kin Pool is in operation from May to the third week in August. The City currently operates 1 seasonal lifeguarded beach-swimming area: Westwood Lake. Effective 2014 swim lessons will be offered at Westwood Lake.

			Annua	l Utilization		2013 -2014 User Groups			
			Annual	Projected	Projected	Riptides	Alberni Outpost		
		Weeks	Shutdown	Admissions/	Program	SD 68 - BC High School Swim Club	Marine Safety Training		
	# of Pools	Available	Weeks	Year	<b>Registrations/</b>	Ebbtides Masters	Aspengrove School		
Nanaimo Aquatic Centre	3	50	2	391,281	2,450	Tri Group	Special Olympics		
Beban Pool	4	47-49	3-5	81,174	2,520	White Rapids	Nanaimo Dive Outfitters		
						Ravensong Breakers	Sink or Swim Scuba		
						Campbell River Swim Club	Green Sea Diving		
						Ladysmith/Chemainus Swim Club	SD 68 Special Needs Swim		
Commercial Tena	nts		2013-2014 Swim Meets		vim Meets	Hub City Trip Group	Lion Heart		
ngel's Day Restaurant		_	Riptides - 3 events during the season			Ravensong Waterdancers - Nanaimo	Long Lake Physio		
anadian Back Institute			Synchro BC			Diamonds	VIU Kayaking		
eam Aquatic Supplies Ltd	Feam Aquatic Supplies Itd		Ebbtides 33rd Annual Master Swim Meet		ster Swim Meet	Swimfit			

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Aquatics Operations - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Two year round pools are operated to provide public swimming, lessons and pool rentals to a wide range of users. One seasonal outdoor pool (May to the third week of August) operated in a co-management arrangement with the Nanaimo White Rapids Swim Club One seasonal lifeguarded beach-swimming area (July through August) - Westwood Lake

#### Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: Manager, Recreation Coordinators, Lifeguard Instructors, Cashiers, Allocation Clerk, Facility Technicians, Custodians

- Utilities
- Equipment Maintenance: facility

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Aquatic operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Aquatics Operations actuals/budget.

#### **Facility Development Reserve**

- 20% of annual revenues generated from recreation facilities is transferred to the Facility Development Reserve

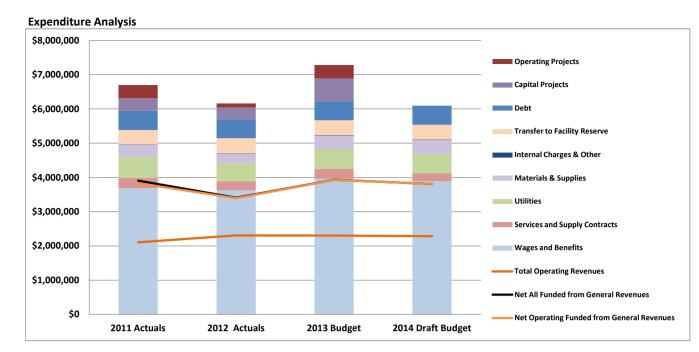
- the reserve provides for funding new PR&C facilities and existing facility renewal projects (asset management)

#### **Significant Events**

In 2014 both NAC and Beban Pool will move from a chlorine gas system to a calcium hypochlorite chlorine system. Chlorine gas presents both a public safety issue and work safe issue which the new system addresses.

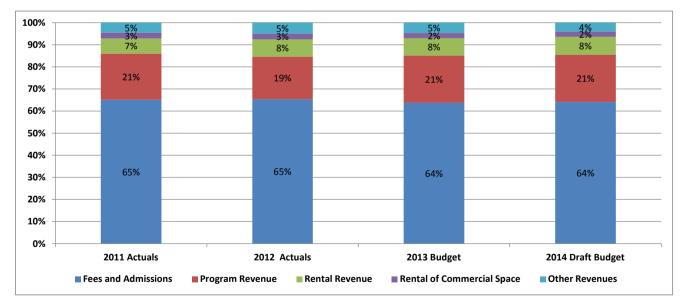
			2013 - 2017		
					2014 Draft
Aquatics	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	1,370,771	1,505,594	1,467,519	1,482,194	1,465,000
Program Revenue	440,109	444,097	490,000	494,900	488,424
Rental Revenue	143,196	181,600	180,000	181,800	185,000
Rental of Commercial Space	55,475	58,563	55,000	55 <i>,</i> 550	55,000
Other Revenues	95,127	114,677	107,500	108,575	90,500
Total Operating Revenues	2,104,678	2,304,531	2,300,019	2,323,019	2,283,924
Wages and Benefits	3,679,052	3,630,914	3,961,479	4,040,708	3,893,066
Services and Supply Contracts	303,312	253,981	282,840	288,497	217,400
Utilities	621,992	523,880	566,500	577,830	581,200
Materials & Supplies	363,206	282,221	414,400	422,688	407,100
Internal Charges & Other	10,248	14,732	12,240	12,437	12,432
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	4,977,810	4,705,728	5,237,459	5,342,160	5,111,198
Net Excluding Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt	2,873,132	2,401,197	2,937,440	3,019,141	2,827,274
Debt	554,863	554,813	554,758	554,705	554,705
Transfer to Facility Reserve	405,167	437,254	429,904	438,502	426,000
Total Tsf to Facility Reserve and Debt	960,030	992,067	984,662	993,207	980,705
Net Operating Funded from General Revenues	3,833,161	3,393,263	3,922,102	4,012,348	3,807,979
Transfers from Reserves	547,676	420,823	1,030,100	1,015,000	
Other Project Funding	139,632	23,944	25,313	-	
Total Project Funding	687,308	444,767	1,055,413	1,015,000	-
Capital	371,092	345,577	667,711	800,000	
Operating	388,523	113,397	392,702	300,000	
Total Project Expenditures	759,615	458,974	1,060,413	1,100,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	3,905,468	3,407,470	3,927,102	4,097,348	3,807,979
Funded from General Revenues	58%	55%	54%	55%	63%
Cost per Capita	\$ 44.91	\$ 38.94	\$ 44.24	\$ 45.51	\$ 42.30
Budgeted FTEs			37.2		

Parks, Recreation and Culture - Aquatics Operations - Annual Operating and Maintenance Revenues and Expenditures



**Revenue Analysis** 

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	65%	65%	64%	64%
Program Revenue	21%	19%	21%	21%
Rental Revenue	7%	8%	8%	8%
Rental of Commercial Space	3%	3%	2%	2%
Other Revenues	5%	5%	5%	4%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



#### Parks Recreation & Culture - Aquatics Operations - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

#### Notes:

s:
1) Projects are identified for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.
2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
3) Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.

4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.

Asset Renewal	New Assets
Projects	Projects
Asset Upgrade	Strategic
Projects	Projects

		20	14					
								_
	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
	Projects by Facility							
	Beban Pool							
40095	Beban Pool Boiler Tube Replacement			30,000	30,000		30,000	
40040	Beban Pool Coil Replacement (HV1 and HV3)	45,000	0.1%					
40041	Beban Pool Expansion Joint Maintenance	15,000	0.0%			15,000		
40039	Beban Pool Filter Element Replacement Pgm						10,000	
40092	Beban Pool Pneumatic Compressor Units						10,000	
40037	Beban Pool Pump Replacement Program	20,000	0.0%		20,000		20,000	
40093	Beban Pool Recommission HV3 Recovery	53,000	0.1%					
40036	Beban Pool Replace AHUs					20,000	20,000	
P-4191	Beban Pool Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System	50,000	0.1%					
40008	Beban Pool Replace Heat Exchangers	20,000	0.0%					
40035	Beban Pool replace Pool Deck Tiling					75,000	50,000	
40034	Beban Pool Replace/Upgrade Electric Panels	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000			
P-4174	Beban Pool Washroom/Changeroom Retrofit	300,000	0.3%					
P-4171	Beban Pool/Retrofit/Retheme	20,000	0.0%	510,000				
	Beban Pool Roof - Glass Roof Over Original Lobby	25,000	0.0%					
	Beban Pool Roof - Sloped Sarnafil Roof (includes Frank Crane)					780,000		
	Beban Pool Motor Control Centre				110,000			
	Beban Pool Control Centre						110,000	
P-4192	Kin Pool			400.000				
P-4192 40043	Kin Pool Replace Cement Piping	45.000	0.40	100,000				
40043	Kin Pool Washrooms/Changeroom Upgrades Kin Pool Liner	45,000	0.1%		100,000			
	Kin Pool Liner				100,000			
	Nanaimo Aquatic Centre							
40113	NAC 2 AHU Controllers	12,500	0.0%					
40113	NAC Coiler Replacement (AHU1 and AHU2)	12,500	0.0%		35,000			
40049	NAC Diving Board Retrofits				50,000			
40099	NAC Exterior Painting	55,000	0.1%		50,000			
40052	NAC Filter Element Replacement Program	15,000	0.0%					
40032	NAC Furniture/Equipment Replacement Program	15,000	0.0%			15,000		
P-4198	NAC Hot Tub Replacement	15,000	0.070	20,000	250,000	13,000		
40100	NAC Leisure Pool Lights	50,000	0.1%	20,000				
P-4199	NAC New Program Feature - Climbing Wall	50,000	0.170				125,000	
40097	NAC Pneumatic Compressor Units						10,000	
40072	NAC Pump Replacement Program	20,000	0.0%					
40048	NAC Replace AHUs	35,000	0.0%	35,000	35,000			
P-4193	NAC Replace Chlorine Gas w/Puck System	50,000	0.1%					
40096	NAC Replace Dampers					5,000		
40098	NAC Replace Heat Exchangers			25,000	25,000	25,000		
P-4197	NAC Replace Score Clock					300,000		
40046	NAC Resurface Acid Stain Floor	10,000	0.0%			10,000		
P-4169	NAC Retrofit/Retheme			20,000	500,000			
P-4170	NAC Slide Replacements			200,000	200,000		300,000	
40045	NAC Upgrade Lighting Fixtures			50,000				
	NAC Siding - Investigate Wall Leak by Slide Pumps	10,000	0.0%					
	NAC Siding - Repair Wall Leak by Slide Pumps			90,000				
	Total Expenditures	875,500	1.0%	1,090,000	1,365,000	1,245,000	685,000	
		075,500	1.0/0	1,050,000	1,303,030	1,243,030	000,000	

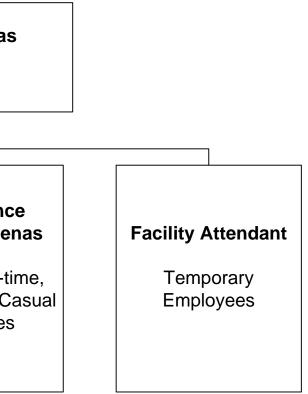


# COUNCIL BUDGET REVIEW PILOT PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE ARENA OPERATIONS Revised, October 10, 2013

# **ARENA OPERATIONS Director of** Parks, Recreation & Culture **Richard Harding** Senior Manager of **Recreation & Culture Services** Suzanne Samborski Manager of Arenas Darcie Osborne Recreation Allocation Clerk – Maintenance Coordinator – Arenas Worker – Arenas Program Assistant -Arenas Arenas 1 Full-time Employee Includes Full-time. 1 Full-time Employee Part-time and Casual 1 Part-time Employee Employees Program Leader I – Program Leader I – Skate Shop/Patrol **Program Instructors** 1 Part-time Employee 1 Part-time Employee Skate Shop/Patrol **Program Instructors** Rec Leader II 23 contract employees 16 Employees

# **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE**





# Parks Recreation and Culture - Arena Operations - Current Level of Service 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Financial and Operational Planning includes:** 

Annual operating and maintenance activities to provide current service levels

Identify specific projects, supported by a long range asset management plan, for renewal of current facilities. Renewal projects focus on replacing major components of each facility. Identify specific projects for upgrades to current facilities.

# **Significant Events**

Significant rehab work was completed on Frank Crane Arena in 2010 and Cliff McNabb Arena in 2012, this work required extended shutdown of each facility.

# **Current Level of Service**

The City currently operates 3 arena facilities with a total of 4 rinks: Nanaimo Ice Centre, Frank Crane Arena and Cliff McNabb Arena.

These rinks are operated to provide public skating, lessons and ice rentals to a wide range of users.

Both Frank Crane Arena and the Nanaimo Ice Centre have concessions.

The concession at Frank Crane Arena is operated by Cormier Ventures Inc under an operating agreement with the city.

The concession at the Nanaimo Ice Centre is under a licence of use agreement with Sub on the Hub Restaurant Ltd (DBA Tia Mei's Café).

Nanaimo Ice Centre is the newest arena and went into service during 2006.

			Annual Utilization								
	# of Rinks	lce - Weeks/ Year	Dry Floor - Weeks/ Year	Available Hours/ Day - Jan - March, Sept - Dec	Available Hours/ Day - Apr - Aug	Projected Rental Hours/ Year	Projected Drop In Skating Hours/ Year	Projected Drop In Skating Admissions/ Year	Projected Program Hours/ Year	Projected Program Registrations/ Year	
Nanaimo Ice Centre											
NIC1	1	37	13	18	16	2,650	152		279		
NIC2	1	48	2	18	16	2,144	717		532		
Beban Arenas											
Frank Crane Arena	1	36	16	18	16	2,740	401		422		
Cliff McNabb Arena	1	48	2	18	16	2,915	299		426	_	
	4					10,447	1,569	40,367	1,658	5,699	

	User Groups						
Nanaimo Minor Hockey	Intermediate Lacrosse	Nanaimo Clippers Junior A Hockey Club					
Ol' Tubbers Hockey Club	Master Lacrosse	Buccaneers Junior B Hockey Club					
Bastion Hockey Club	Nanaimo Minor Lacrosse Association	Nanaimo Skating Club					
Rec Hockey League	Senior A Timberman Lacrosse Team	Nanaimo Old Timers Hockey League					
Ladies Hockey	Senior B Timberman Lacrosse Team	Nanaimo Casual Hockey League					
BC Major Midget League	Junior A Timberman Lacrosse Team	Candy Crushers Roller Derby					
Woodland Hockey Academy	Junior B Timberman Lacrosse Team	Harbour City Rollers					

Annual Operating and Maintenance Budget

Annual operating and maintenance budgets include:

- Staffing: Manager, Recreation Co-ordinator, Allocations Clerk, Arena Maintenance Workers, Facility Technicians, Program Leaders - Utilities

- Equipment Maintenance: facility and ice machine maintenance

Indirect costs that are incurred to support the Arena operations such as payroll, accounts payable, human resources and senior management resources are not included in Arena Operations actuals/budget.

### **Facility Development Reserve**

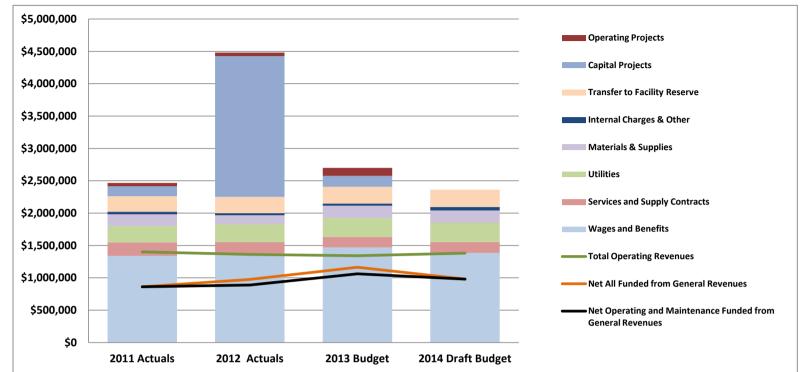
- 20% of annual revenues generated from recreation facilities is transferred to the Facility Development Reserve

- the reserve provides for funding new PR&C facilities and existing facility renewal projects (asset management)

			2013 - 2017	inancial Plan	
					2014 Draft
Arena Operations	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	2014 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	104,779	84,697	97,850	98,829	103,800
Program Revenue	270,163	246,709	240,000	242,400	250,000
Rental Revenue	878,597	888,064	836,000	844,360	885,800
Other Revenues	147,074	141,892	169,366	163,485	140,966
Total Operating Revenues	1,400,612	1,361,362	1,343,216	1,349,074	1,380,566
Wages and Benefits	1,338,305	1,375,606	1,470,381	1,492,141	1,385,179
Services and Supply Contracts	210,898	175,383	161,600	164,832	167,800
Utilities	251,610	278,260	294,000	299,880	300,320
Materials & Supplies	180,690	138,532	189,800	193,596	187,300
Internal Charges & Other	39,632	31,767	32,643	33,834	54,392
Total Operating and Maintenance Expenditures	2,021,135	1,999,548	2,148,424	2,184,283	2,094,991
Net Excluding Transfer to Facility Reserve	620,523	638,185	805,208	835,209	714,425
Transfer to Facility Reserve	240,915	252,317	257,903	263,061	267,273
Net - Operating Funded from General Revenues	861,437	890,502	1,063,111	1,098,270	981,698
Transfers from Reserves	165,638	2,105,703	190,963	140,000	
Other Project Funding	38,411	37,500	-	-	
Total Project Funding	204,049	2,143,203	190,963	140,000	-
Capital	151,692	2,175,157	168,168	330,000	
Operating	52,357	53,140	124,795	100,000	
Total Project Expenditures	204,049	2,228,297	292,963	430,000	-
Net - Funded from General Revenues	861,437	975,596	1,165,111	1,388,270	981,698
Funded from General Revenues	35%	22%	43%	48%	42%
Cost per Capita	\$ 9.91	\$ 11.15	\$ 13.13	\$ 15.42	\$ 10.91
Budgeted FTEs			13.0		

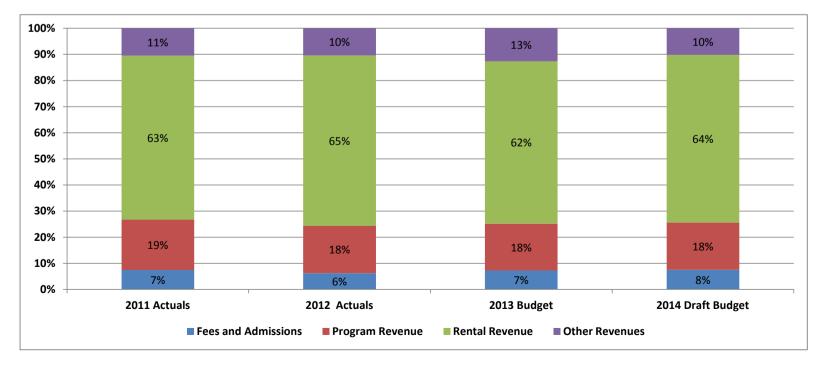
# Parks Recreation and Culture - Arena Operations - Annual Operating and Maintenance 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

**Expenditure Analysis** 



#### **Operating Revenue Analysis**

				2014 Draft
	2011 Actuals	2012 Actuals	2013 Budget	Budget
Fees and Admissions	7%	6%	7%	8%
Program Revenue	19%	18%	18%	18%
Rental Revenue	63%	65%	62%	64%
Other Revenues	11%	10%	13%	10%
Total Revenues	100%	100%	100%	100%



Parks Recreation and Culture - Arena Operations - Service Level Changes and Projects 2014 - 2018 Financial Plan Review

Notes:

- 1) Projects are for expenditures that do not occur every year or vary from year to year.
- 2) Most projects are related to asset management of current facilities.
- Projects are either classified as operating or capital to comply with accounting standards. Larger cost projects are classified as capital.
- 4) Projects can be funded from the Facility Development Reserve, other reserves, grants and general taxation funding.



		20	014					
	Description	\$	% - 1% taxation	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future Years
	Service Level Changes							
	Cliff McNabb Arena							
P-4165	Cliff McNabb Dasher Board Replacement	200,000	0.2%					
40058	Cliff McNabb HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
40088	Cliff McNabb New Speakers						15,000	
40089	Cliff McNabb Paint Interior						50,000	
40059	Cliff McNabb Replace Domestic Hot Water Tank						15,000	
40076	Cliff McNabb Sustainability - Heat Exchanger			40,000				
40062	Cliff McNabb Washroom/Changeroom Upgrades	40,000	0.0%				40,000	
	Frank Crane Arena							
P-4187	FCA Domestic Water Piping	3,000	0.0%	100,000				
P-4188	FCA Heat Recovery System	290,000	0.3%					
P-4161	FCA HVAC			100,000	120,000			
40070	FCA HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	12,000	
40056	FCA Replace/Upgrade Electrical Panels			20,000	20,000		,	
P-4164	FCA Sound System Replacement			_0,000	30,000			
P-4162	FCA Washroom/Dressing Room Upgrades				100,000			
	FCA HVAC Ammonia Chiller						160,000	
	Nanaimo Ice Centre							
P-4156	NIC Dressing Room Flooring Replacement			100.000				
P-4150	NIC Dry Floor System			100,000				
40069						5,000		
40069 P-4157	NIC Electric Duct Heater Replacement Program NIC HVAC			5,000		85,000	110,000	
40063		10.000	0.0%	10.000	10.000			
	NIC HVAC Rebuild/Replace Compressor	10,000	0.0%	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
40067 40068	NIC HVAC Replace 2 Heat Pump Units			20.000		20.000	50,000	
	NIC Plumbing Upgrades			20,000		20,000	75 000	
40090	NIC Repaint Interior						75,000	
40091	NIC Replace Chairs/tables						20,000	
40094	NIC Replace Doors/Corner Windows						100,000	
40065	NIC Replace Lobby/Hallway/Washroom Floor				180,000			
P-4189	NIC Sound System	20,000	0.0%					
40081	NIC Sustainability - Energy Study	10,000	0.0%					
40057	NIC Tile Dressing Room Shower Stalls	60,000	0.1%					
P-4190	NIC Upgrade Rink Lighting			50,000				
	NIC Score Clock (NIC 1)						45,000	
	Zamboni Replacement Program							
P-4140	Zamboni Replacements				180,000			
	Total Expenditures	653,000	0.7%	565,000	660,000	140,000	712,000	